# 

February 3, 2023

#### **SENATE BILL No. 468**

DIGEST OF SB 468 (Updated February 1, 2023 3:32 pm - DI 101)

Citations Affected: IC 26-1; IC 32-34.

**Synopsis:** Uniform Commercial Code amendments. Incorporates into Indiana's Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) the Amendments to the Uniform Commercial Code (2022) approved and recommended for enactment in all states by the Uniform Law Commission (ULC) to address emerging technologies. Makes conforming amendments to general provisions and definitions that apply throughout the UCC. Makes conforming amendments to chapters of the UCC governing the following: (1) Sales. (2) Leases. (3) Negotiable instruments. (4) Fund transfers. (5) Letters of credit. (6) Documents of title. (7) Investment securities. (8) Secured transactions. Repeals the chapter in the UCC governing controllable electronic records. Establishes a new chapter in the UCC that: (1) governs controllable electronic records; and (2) incorporates the provisions of the ULC's amendments governing controllable electronic records. Establishes a new chapter in the UCC that: (1) addresses the validity, enforceability, and perfection of certain (Continued next page)

Effective: July 1, 2023.

## **Garten, Koch, Taylor G,** Charbonneau, Brown L, Pol Jr., Freeman, Glick, Randolph Lonnie M

January 19, 2023, read first time and referred to Committee on Judiciary. February 2, 2023, amended, reported favorably — Do Pass.



#### Digest Continued

commercial transactions, including secured transactions, entered into before the effective date of the amendments on July 1, 2023; and (2) establishes July 1, 2025, as an "adjustment date" on or after which certain transactions must conform to the requirements of the amendments to remain valid, enforceable, or perfected. Adds language to incorporate into Indiana's UCC the Amendments to Uniform Commercial Code Article 9 (2018), as approved by the American Law Institute and the National Conference of Commissioners of Uniform State Laws. Provides, through the incorporation of these amendments, that the provisions in the UCC providing that restrictions on the transfer of property pledged as collateral are ineffective do not apply in the case of a security interest in an ownership interest in a general partnership, limited partnership, or limited liability company.



February 3, 2023

First Regular Session of the 123rd General Assembly (2023)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in this style type, and deletions will appear in this style type.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or *this style type* reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2022 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

## **SENATE BILL No. 468**

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning commercial law.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:

1	SECTION 1. IC 26-1-1-201, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011,
2	SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
3	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. Subject to additional definitions contained
4	in IC 26-1-2 through IC 26-1-10 which are applicable to specific
5	provisions, and unless the context otherwise requires, in IC 26-1:
6	(1) "Action" in the sense of a judicial proceeding includes
7	recoupment, counterclaim, setoff, suit in equity, and any other
8	proceedings in which rights are determined.
9	(2) "Aggrieved party" means a party entitled to resort to a remedy.
10	(3) "Agreement" means the bargain of the parties in fact as found
11	in their language or by implication from other circumstances
12	including course of dealing or usage of trade or course of
13	performance as provided in IC 26-1-1-205. Whether an agreement
14	has legal consequences is determined by the provisions of
15	IC 26-1, if applicable; otherwise by the law of contracts
16	(IC 26-1-1-103). (Compare "Contract".)
17	(4) "Bank" means a person engaged in the business of banking



	2
1	and includes a savings bank, savings and loan association, credit
2	union, and trust company.
3	(5) "Bearer" means the person:
4	(A) in control of a negotiable electronic document of title; or
5	(B) in possession of a negotiable instrument, a negotiable
6	tangible document of title, or a certificated security payable to
7	bearer or endorsed in blank.
8	(6) "Bill of lading" means a document of title evidencing the
9	receipt of goods for shipment issued by a person engaged in the
10	business of directly or indirectly transporting or forwarding
11	goods. The term does not include a warehouse receipt. The term
12	includes an airbill. "Airbill" means a document serving for air
13	transportation as a bill of lading does for marine or rail
14	transportation, and includes an air consignment note or air
15	waybill.
16	(7) "Branch" includes a separately incorporated foreign branch of
17	a bank.
18	(8) "Burden of establishing" a fact means the burden of
19	persuading the triers of fact that the existence of the fact is more
20	probable than its nonexistence.
21	(9) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person that
22	buys goods in good faith without knowledge that the sale violates
23	the rights of another person in the goods, and in the ordinary
24	course from a person, other than a pawnbroker, in the business of
25	selling goods of that kind. A person buys goods in the ordinary
26	course of business if the sale to the person comports with the
27	usual or customary practices in the kind of business in which the
28	seller is engaged or with the seller's own usual or customary
29	practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at the
30	wellhead or minehead is a person in the business of selling goods
31	of that kind. A buyer in ordinary course of business may buy for
32	cash, by exchange of other property, or on secured or unsecured
33	credit, and may require goods or documents of title under a
34	preexisting contract for sale. Only a buyer that takes possession
35	of the goods or has a right to recover the goods from that seller $d_{12} = 12$ means a submarine ardinary sequence of hyperbolic sectors $A$
36 37	under IC 26-1-2 may be a buyer in ordinary course of business. A
38	person that acquires goods in a transfer in bulk or as security for or total or partial satisfaction of a money debt is not a buyer in
38 39	ordinary course of business.
40	(10) "Conspicuous", $\mathbf{A}$ with reference to a term, or clause is
40 41	conspicuous when it is means so written, displayed, or
41	conspicuous when it is <b>means</b> so whiten, uispiayeu, of

42 presented that, based on the totality of the circumstances, a



1 reasonable person against whom which it is to operate ought to 2 have noticed it. A printed heading in capitals (as: 3 NONNEGOTIABLE BILL OF LADING) is conspicuous. 4 Language in the body of a form is conspicuous if it is in larger or 5 other contrasting type or color. But in a telegram any stated term 6 is conspicuous. Whether a term or clause is "conspicuous" or not 7 is for a decision by for the court. 8 (11) "Contract" means the total legal obligation which results 9 from the parties' agreement as affected by this Act and any other applicable rules of law. (Compare "Agreement".) 10 (12) "Creditor" includes a general creditor, a secured creditor, a 11 12 lien creditor and any representative of creditors, including an 13 assignee for the benefit of creditors, a trustee in bankruptcy, a 14 receiver in equity, and an executor or administrator of an 15 insolvent debtor's or assignor's estate. 16 (13) "Defendant" includes a person in the position of defendant 17 in a cross-action or counterclaim. 18 (14) "Delivery", means the following: with respect to: 19 (A) With respect to an electronic document of title, means 20 voluntary transfer of control; and 21 (B) With respect to instruments, an instrument, a tangible 22 documents document of title, or an authoritative tangible 23 copy of a record evidencing chattel paper, or certificated 24 securities, means voluntary transfer of possession. 25 (15) "Document of title" means a record that: 26 (A) in the regular course of business or financing, is treated as 27 adequately evidencing that the person in possession or control 28 of the record is entitled to receive, control, hold, and dispose 29 of the record and the goods it covers; and 30 (B) purports to be issued by or addressed to a bailee and 31 purports to cover goods in the bailee's possession which are 32 either identified or are fungible portions of an identified mass. 33 The term includes a bill of lading, transport document, dock 34 warrant, dock receipt, warehouse receipt, or order for delivery of 35 goods. An electronic document of title means a document of title 36 evidenced by a record consisting of information stored in an electronic medium. A tangible document of title means a 37 38 document of title evidenced by a record consisting of information 39 that is inscribed on a tangible medium. 40 (16) The following terms have the following meanings: 41 (A) "Electronic" means relating to technology having 42 electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical,



electromagnetic, or similar capabilities.         (B) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission, or breach.         (17) "Fungible" with respect to goods or securities means goods         or securities of which any unit is, by nature or usage of trade, the         equivalent of any other like unit. Goods which are not fungible         shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of IC 26-1 to the extent         that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are         treated as equivalents.         9       (18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.         10       (19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or         11       IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of         12       reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.         (20) "Holder" means:       (A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is         14       (A) the person in possession of a negotiable cangible document         15       payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the         16       identified person in possession; or         20       (C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),         21       of a negotiable electronic document of title.         22       (2) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so         23       engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms <th>1</th> <th>abotromagnetic or similar canabilities</th>	1	abotromagnetic or similar canabilities
<ul> <li>(17) "Fungible" with respect to goods or securities means goods</li> <li>or securities of which any unit is, by nature or usage of trade, the</li> <li>equivalent of any other like unit. Goods which are not fungible</li> <li>shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of IC 26-1 to the extent</li> <li>that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are</li> <li>treated as equivalents.</li> <li>(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.</li> <li>(19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or</li> <li>(10 (19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or</li> <li>(20) "Holder" means:</li> <li>(20) "Holder" means:</li> <li>(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is</li> <li>payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the</li> <li>identified person is possession of a negotiable tangible document</li> <li>of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the</li> <li>order of the person in possession; or</li> <li>(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),</li> <li>of a negotiable electronic document of title.</li> <li>(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so</li> <li>engages to purchase or discourt a draft complying with the terms</li> <li>of the credit.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the</li> <li>meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of excha</li></ul>		
4or securities of which any unit is, by nature or usage of trade, the5equivalent of any other like unit. Goods which are not fungible6shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of IC 26-1 to the extent7that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are8treated as equivalents.9(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.10(19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or11IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of13(20) "Holder" means:14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the16identified person is in possession of the instrument;17(B) the person in possession of a negotiable document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, <b>other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g)</b> ,21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts as they become due or		
<ul> <li>equivalent of any other like unit. Goods which are not fungible</li> <li>shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of IC 26-1 to the extent</li> <li>that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are</li> <li>treated as equivalents.</li> <li>(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.</li> <li>(19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or</li> <li>IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of</li> <li>reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.</li> <li>(20) "Holder" means:</li> <li>(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is</li> <li>payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the</li> <li>identified person is possession of a negotiable tangible document</li> <li>of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the</li> <li>order of the person in possession; or</li> <li>(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),</li> <li>of a negotiable electronic document of title.</li> <li>(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so</li> <li>engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms</li> <li>of the credit.</li> <li>(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the</li> <li>benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or</li> <li>rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the</li> <li>person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the</li> <li>meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently</li> <li>authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and</li> <li>The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an</li> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated fo</li></ul>		
6shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of IC 26-1 to the extent7that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are8treated as equivalents.9(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.10(19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or11IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of12reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.13(20) "Holder" means:14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the16identified person is nossession of a negotiable tangible document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government.33authorized or adopted by a domestic or fore		
7that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are treated as equivalents.9(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.10(19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.13(20) "Holder" means:14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the identified person is in possession of a negotiable tangible document of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the order of the person in possession; or17(B) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g), of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.24of the credits or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the genson's debts in the ordinary out of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic record that is a medium of exchange recorded and transferable in a system that existed and operated for the medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was authorized or adopted by the government.34 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
8treated as equivalents.9(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.10(19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or11IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of12reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.13(20) "Holder" means:14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the16identified person is in possession of a negotiable tangible document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the29person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or		
<ul> <li>9 (18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.</li> <li>10 (19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.</li> <li>(20) "Holder" means:</li> <li>(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the identified person is in possession of a negotiable tangible document of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the order of the person in possession; or</li> <li>(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g), of a negotiable electronic document of title.</li> <li>(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.</li> <li>(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic record that is a medium of exchange recorded and transferable in a system that existed and operated for the medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
10(19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or11IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of12reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.13(20) "Holder" means:14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the16identified person is in possession of a negotiable tangible document17(B) the person in possession of a negotiable tangible document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, <b>other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g)</b> ,21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental		-
11IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of12reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.13(20) "Holder" means:14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the16identified person is in possession of a negotiable tangible document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, <b>other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g)</b> ,21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic38transferable in a system		
12reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.13(20) "Holder" means:14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the16identified person in possession of a negotiable tangible document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the21meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that		
<ul> <li>(20) "Holder" means:</li> <li>(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the identified person is in possession of a negotiable tangible document of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the order of the person in possession; or</li> <li>(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g), of a negotiable electronic document of title.</li> <li>(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.</li> <li>(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic record that is a medium of exchange recorded and transferable in a system that existed and operated for the medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was authorized or adopted by the government.</li> </ul>		•
14(A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the16identified person is in possession of a negotiable tangible document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, <b>other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g)</b> ,21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was4		-
15Description15payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the identified person is in possession of the instrument;17(B) the person in possession of a negotiable tangible document of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, <b>other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g)</b> , of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more nations. The term does not include an electronic or more		
16identified person is in possession of the instrument;17(B) the person in possession of a negotiable tangible document18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, <b>other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g)</b> ,21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the30person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40<		
<ul> <li>(B) the person in possession of a negotiable tangible document of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the order of the person in possession; or</li> <li>(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g), of a negotiable electronic document of title.</li> <li>(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.</li> <li>(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic record that is a medium of exchange recorded and transferable in a system that existed and operated for the medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
18of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
19order of the person in possession; or20(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g),21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the30person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
20(C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g), of a negotiable electronic document of title.21(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.23(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic record that is a medium of exchange recorded and transferable in a system that existed and operated for the medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was authorized or adopted by the government.34(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
21of a negotiable electronic document of title.22(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so23engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the30person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
<ul> <li>(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.</li> <li>(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic record that is a medium of exchange recorded and transferable in a system that existed and operated for the medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms</li> <li>of the credit.</li> <li>(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the</li> <li>benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or</li> <li>rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the</li> <li>meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently</li> <li>authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and</li> <li>The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an</li> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
24of the credit.25(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the26benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or27rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.28(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the30person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
<ul> <li>(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the</li> <li>benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or</li> <li>rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the</li> <li>meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently</li> <li>authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and</li> <li>The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an</li> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or</li> <li>rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the</li> <li>meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently</li> <li>authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and</li> <li>The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an</li> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.</li> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the</li> <li>person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the</li> <li>person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the</li> <li>meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently</li> <li>authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and</li> <li>The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an</li> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.</li> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) or more nations. The term does not include an electronic record that is a medium of exchange recorded and transferable in a system that existed and operated for the medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was authorized or adopted by the government.</li> </ul>		
29person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the30person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		-
30person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
31meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.32(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently33authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
<ul> <li>(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently</li> <li>authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and</li> <li>The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an</li> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and</li> <li>The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an</li> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		
34The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an35intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
<ul> <li>intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)</li> <li>or more nations. The term does not include an electronic</li> <li>record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>	33	authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and
36or more nations. The term does not include an electronic37record that is a medium of exchange recorded and38transferable in a system that existed and operated for the39medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was40authorized or adopted by the government.41(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:		
<ul> <li>37 record that is a medium of exchange recorded and</li> <li>38 transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>39 medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>40 authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>41 (25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2)
<ul> <li>transferable in a system that existed and operated for the</li> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>	36	or more nations. The term does not include an electronic
<ul> <li>medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was</li> <li>authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		record that is a medium of exchange recorded and
<ul> <li>40 authorized or adopted by the government.</li> <li>41 (25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:</li> </ul>		transferable in a system that existed and operated for the
41 (25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:	39	medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was
		authorized or adopted by the government.
42 (a) the person has actual knowledge of it;		(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when:
	42	(a) the person has actual knowledge of it;



4

1	(b) the person has received a notice or notification of it; or
2	(c) from all the facts and circumstances known to the person
3	at the time in question, the person has reason to know that it
4	exists.
5	A person "knows" or has "knowledge" of a fact when the person
6	· · · ·
	has actual knowledge of it. "Discover" or "learn" or a word or
7	phrase of similar import refers to knowledge rather than to reason
8	to know. The time and circumstances under which a notice or
9	notification may cease to be effective are not determined by
10	IC 26-1.
11	(26) A person "notifies" or "gives" a notice or notification to
12	another by taking such steps as may be reasonably required to
13	inform the other in ordinary course whether or not such other
14	actually comes to know of it. A person "receives" a notice or
15	notification when:
16	(a) it comes to the person's attention; or
17	(b) it is duly delivered at the place of business through which
18	the contract was made or at any other place held out by the
19	person as the place for receipt of such communications.
20	(27) Notice, knowledge, or a notice of notification received by an
20	organization is effective for a particular transaction from the time
21	when it is brought to the attention of the individual conducting
22	that transaction and, in any event, from the time when it would
23	have been brought to the person's attention if the organization had
24	exercised due diligence. An organization exercises due diligence
25	
20 27	if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant
	information to the person conducting the transaction and there is
28	reasonable compliance with the routines. Due diligence does not
29	require an individual acting for the organization to communicate
30	information unless such communication is part of the person's
31	regular duties or unless the person has reason to know of the
32	transaction and that the transaction would be materially affected
33	by the information.
34	(28) "Organization" includes a corporation, government or
35	governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust,
36	partnership or association, two (2) or more persons having a joint
37	or common interest, or any other legal or commercial entity.
38	(29) "Party", as distinct from "third party", means a person who
39	has engaged in a transaction or made an agreement within
40	IC 26-1.
41	(30) "Person" includes means an individual, or an organization.
42	(See IC 26-1-1-102.) corporation, business trust, estate, trust,



1 partnership, limited liability company, association, joint 2 venture, government, governmental subdivision, agency, or 3 instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity. The 4 term includes a protected series, however denominated, of an 5 entity if the protected series is established under law other 6 than IC 26-1 that limits, or limits if conditions specified under 7 the law are satisfied, the ability of a creditor of the entity or 8 of any other protected series of the entity to satisfy a claim 9 from assets of the protected series. 10 (31) "Presumption" or "presumed" means that the trier of fact 11 must find the existence of the fact presumed unless and until 12 evidence is introduced which would support a finding of its 13 nonexistence. 14 (32) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation, 15 mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, issue or reissue, gift, or 16 any other voluntary transaction creating an interest in property. 17 (33) "Purchaser" means a person who takes by purchase. 18 (33a) "Registered mail" includes certified mail. 19 (33b) "Record", except as used in IC 26-1-2.1-309, means 20 information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is 21 stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in 22 perceivable form. 23 (34) "Remedy" means any remedial right to which an aggrieved 24 party is entitled with or without resort to a tribunal. 25 (35) "Representative" includes an agent, an officer of a 26 corporation or association, and a trustee, executor, or 27 administrator of an estate, or any other person empowered to act for another. 28 29 (36) "Rights" includes remedies. 30 (37) "Security interest" means an interest in personal property or 31 fixtures which secures payment or performance of an obligation. 32 The term also includes any interest of a consignor and a buyer of 33 accounts, chattel paper, a payment intangible, or a promissory 34 note in a transaction that is subject to IC 26-1-9.1. The special 35 property interest of a buyer of goods on identification of such 36 goods to a contract for sale under IC 26-1-2-401 is not a security 37 interest, but a buyer may also acquire a security interest by 38 complying with IC 26-1-9.1. Except as otherwise provided in 39 IC 26-1-2-505, the right of a seller or lessor of goods under 40 IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1 to retain or acquire possession of the 41 goods is not a "security interest", but a seller or lessor may also 42 acquire a "security interest" by complying with IC 26-1-9.1. The



1	retention or reservation of title by a seller of goods
2	notwithstanding shipment or delivery to the buyer
3	(IC 26-1-2-401) is limited in effect to a reservation of a "security
4	interest". Whether a transaction creates a lease or security interest
5	is determined by the facts of each case. However, a transaction
6	creates a security interest if the consideration the lessee is to pay
7	the lessor for the right to possession and use of the goods is an
8	obligation for the term of the lease not subject to termination by
9	the lessee and:
10	(a) the original term of the lease is equal to or greater than the
11	remaining economic life of the goods;
12	(b) the lessee is bound to renew the lease for the remaining
13	economic life of the goods or is bound to become the owner of
14	the goods;
15	(c) the lessee has an option to renew the lease for the
16	remaining economic life of the goods for no additional
17	consideration or nominal additional consideration upon
18	compliance with the lease agreement; or
19	(d) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods
20	for no additional consideration or nominal additional
21	consideration upon compliance with the lease agreement.
22	A transaction does not create a security interest merely because
23	it provides that:
24	(a) the present value of the consideration the lessee is
25	obligated to pay the lessor for the right to possession and use
26	of the goods is substantially equal to or is greater than the fair
27	market value of the goods at the time the lease is entered into;
28	(b) the lessee assumes risk of loss of the goods, or agrees to
29	pay taxes, insurance, filing, recording, or registration fees, or
30	service or maintenance costs with respect to the goods;
31	(c) the lessee has an option to renew the lease or to become the
32	owner of the goods;
33	(d) the lessee has an option to renew the lease for a fixed rent
34	that is equal to or greater than the reasonably predictable fair
35	market rent for the use of the goods for the term of the renewal
36	at the time the option is to be performed; or
37	(e) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods
38	for a fixed price that is equal to or greater than the reasonably
39	predictable fair market value of the goods at the time the
40	option is to be performed.
40	For purposes of this subsection:
42	(x) Additional consideration is not nominal if:
74	



1	
1	(i) when the option to renew the lease is granted to the lessee
2	the rent is stated to be the fair market rent for the use of the
3	goods for the term of the renewal determined at the time the
4	option is to be performed; or
5	(ii) when the option to become the owner of the goods is
6	granted to the lessee the price is stated to be the fair market
7	value of the goods determined at the time the option is to be
8	performed.
9	Additional consideration is nominal if it is less than the
10	lessee's reasonably predictable cost of performing under the
11	lease agreement if the option is not exercised.
12	(y) "Reasonably predictable" and "remaining economic life of
13	the goods" are to be determined with reference to the facts and
14	circumstances at the time the transaction is entered into.
15	(z) "Present value" means the amount as of a date certain of
16	one (1) or more sums payable in the future, discounted to the
17	date certain. The discount is determined by the interest rate
18	specified by the parties if the rate is not manifestly
19	unreasonable at the time the transaction is entered into.
20	Otherwise, the discount is determined by a commercially
21	reasonable rate that takes into account the facts and
22	circumstances of each case at the time the transaction was
23	entered into.
24	(38) "Send" in connection with any writing a record or notice
25	notification means:
26	(A) to deposit in the mail, <del>or</del> deliver for transmission, or
27	transmit by any other usual means of communication, with
28	postage or cost of transmission provided for, and properly
29	addressed and, in the case of an instrument, to an address
30	specified thereon or otherwise agreed or, if there be none, to
31	any address reasonable under the circumstances; or The
32	receipt of any writing or notice within the time at which it
33	would have arrived if properly sent has the effect of a proper
34	sending.
35	(B) to cause the record or notification to be received within
36	the time it would have been received if properly sent under
37	
38	clause (B). (39) "Signed" includes any symbol executed or adopted by a party
38 39	"Sign" means, with present intention intent to authenticate a
40	
40 41	writing. or adopt a record, to:
41	<ul><li>(A) execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or</li><li>(B) attach to or logically associate with the record an</li></ul>
74	(b) attach to or logicany associate with the record an



1	electronic symbol, sound, or process.
2	"Signed", "signing", and "signature" have corresponding
2 3	meanings.
4	(40) "Surety" includes guarantor.
5	(41) "Telegram" includes a message transmitted by radio,
6	teletype, cable, any mechanical method of transmission, or the
7	like.
8	(42) "Term" means that portion of an agreement which relates to
9	a particular matter.
10	(43) "Unauthorized" signature means one made without actual,
11	implied, or apparent authority and includes a forgery.
12	(44) "Value". Except as otherwise provided with respect to
13	negotiable instruments and bank collections (IC 26-1-3.1-303,
14	IC 26-1-4-208, and IC 26-1-4-209) in IC 26-1-3.1, IC 26-1-4,
15	IC 26-1-5.1, IC 26-1-6.2, and IC 26-1-12, a person gives value
16	for rights if the person acquires them:
17	(a) in return for a binding commitment to extend credit or for
18	the extension of immediately available credit whether or not
19	drawn upon and whether or not a chargeback is provided for
20	in the event of difficulties in collection;
21	(b) as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a
22	preexisting claim;
23	(c) by accepting delivery pursuant to a preexisting contract for
24	purchase; or
25	(d) generally, in return for any consideration sufficient to
26	support a simple contract.
27	(45) "Warehouse receipt" means a document of title issued by a
28	person engaged in the business of storing goods for hire.
29	(46) "Written" or "writing" includes printing, typewriting, or any
30	other intentional reduction to tangible form.
31	SECTION 2. IC 26-1-1-301, AS ADDED BY P.L.143-2007,
32	SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
33	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 301. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this
34	section, if a transaction bears a reasonable relation to Indiana and also
35	to another state or nation, the parties may agree that the law either of
36	Indiana or of the other state or nation shall govern their rights and
37	duties.
38	(2) In the absence of an agreement under subsection (1), and except
39	as provided in subsection (3), IC 26-1 applies to transactions bearing
40	an appropriate relation to Indiana.
41	(3) If any of the following provisions specifies the applicable law,
42	that provision governs, and a contrary agreement is effective only to the



9

1 extent permitted by the law so specified: 2 (a) IC 26-1-2-402. 3 (b) IC 26-1-2.1-105 and IC 26-1-2.1-106. (c) IC 26-1-4-102. 4 5 (d) IC 26-1-4.1-507. 6 (e) IC 26-1-5.1-116. 7 (f) IC 26-1-8.1-110. 8 (g) IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-307. 9 (h) IC 26-1-12-107. 10 SECTION 3. IC 26-1-2-102 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 11 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (1) Unless the 12 context otherwise requires, IC 26-1-2 applies to transactions in goods. 13 It does not apply to any transaction which although in the form of an 14 unconditional contract to sell or present sale is intended to operate only 15 as a security transaction, nor does IC 26-1-2 impair or repeal any 16 statute regulating sales to consumers, farmers, or other specified 17 classes of buyers. IC 26-1-2 does not impair or repeal IC 9-14, IC 9-17, 18 or IC 9-22-5. and except as provided in subsection (3), this chapter 19 applies to transactions in goods and, in the case of a hybrid 20 transaction, this chapter applies to the extent provided in 21 subsection (2). 22 (2) In a hybrid transaction, the following apply: 23 (a) If the sale of goods aspects do not predominate, only the 24 provisions of this chapter which relate primarily to the sales 25 of goods aspects of the transaction apply, and the provisions 26 that relate to the transaction as a whole do not apply. 27 (b) If the sale of goods aspects predominate, this chapter 28 applies to the transaction but does not preclude the 29 application in appropriate circumstances of other law to 30 aspects of the transaction that do not relate to the sale of 31 goods. 32 (3) This chapter does not: 33 (a) apply to a transaction that, even though in the form of an 34 unconditional contract to sell or present sale, operates to 35 create a security interest; or 36 (b) impair or repeal a statute regulating sales to consumers, 37 farmers, or other specified classes of buyers. 38 SECTION 4. IC 26-1-2-106 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 106. (1) In IC 26-1-2, 40 unless the context otherwise requires, "contract" and "agreement" are 41 limited to those relating to the present or future sale of goods. "Contract 42 for sale" includes both a present sale of goods and a contract to sell



1 goods at a future time. A "sale" consists in the passing of title from the 2 seller to the buyer for a price (IC 26-1-2-401). A "present sale" means 3 a sale which is accomplished by the making of the contract. 4 (2) Goods or conduct including any part of a performance are 5 "conforming" or conform to the contract when they are in accordance 6 with the obligations under the contract. (3) "Termination" occurs when either party pursuant to a power 7 8 created by agreement or law puts an end to the contract otherwise than 9 for its breach. On "termination" all obligations which are still executory 10 on both sides are discharged but any right based on prior breach or performance survives. 11 12 (4) "Cancellation" occurs when either party puts an end to the 13 contract for breach by the other, and its effect is the same as that of 14 "termination" except that the cancelling party also retains any remedy 15 for breach of the whole contract or of any unperformed balance. 16 (5) "Hybrid transaction" means a single transaction involving 17 a sale of goods and: 18 (a) the provision of services; 19 (b) a lease of other goods; or 20 (c) a sale, lease, or license of property other than goods. 21 SECTION 5. IC 26-1-2-201 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 22 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. (1) Except as 23 otherwise provided in this section, a contract for the sale of goods for 24 the price of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more is not enforceable by 25 way of action or defense unless there is some writing a record 26 sufficient to indicate that a contract for sale has been made between the 27 parties and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought or 28 by his the party's authorized agent or broker. A writing record is not 29 insufficient because it omits or incorrectly states a term agreed upon, 30 but the contract is not enforceable under this paragraph section beyond 31 the quantity of goods shown in such writing. the record. 32 (2) Between merchants, if within a reasonable time a writing record 33 in confirmation of the contract and sufficiently against the sender is 34 received and the party receiving it has reason to know its contents, it 35 satisfies the requirements of subsection (1) against such the party 36 unless written notice in a record of objection to its contents is given 37 within ten (10) days after it is received. 38 (3) A contract which does not satisfy the requirements of subsection 39 (1) but which is valid in other respects is enforceable: 40 (a) if the goods are to be specially manufactured for the buyer and 41 are not suitable for sale to others in the ordinary course of the

seller's business and the seller, before notice of repudiation is

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



42

1 received and under circumstances which reasonably indicate that 2 the goods are for the buyer, has made either a substantial 3 beginning of their manufacture or commitments for their 4 procurement; or 5 (b) if the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in his 6 pleading, testimony, or otherwise in court that a contract for sale 7 was made, but the contract is not enforceable under this provision 8 beyond the quantity of goods admitted; or 9 (c) with respect to goods for which payment has been made and accepted or which have been received and accepted 10 11 (IC 26-1-2-606). SECTION 6. IC 26-1-2-202, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, 12 13 SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 202. Terms with respect to which the confirmatory 14 15 memoranda of the parties agree or which are otherwise set forth in a 16 writing record intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement with respect to such terms as are included therein may not 17 18 be contradicted by evidence of any prior agreement or of a 19 contemporaneous oral agreement but may be explained or 20 supplemented: (a) by course of dealing or usage of trade (IC 26-1-1-205) or by 21 22 course of performance (IC 26-1-1-205); and 23 (b) by evidence of consistent additional terms, unless the court 24 finds the writing record to have been intended also as a complete 25 and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement. 26 SECTION 7. IC 26-1-2-203 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 27 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. The affixing of a 28 seal to a writing record evidencing a contract for sale or an offer to buy 29 or sell goods does not constitute the writing record a sealed instrument 30 and the law with respect to sealed instruments does not apply to such 31 a contract or offer. 32 SECTION 8. IC 26-1-2-205 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 33 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 205. An offer by a 34 merchant to buy or sell goods in a signed writing record which by its 35 terms gives assurance that it will be held open is not revocable, for lack 36 of consideration, during the time stated or if no time is stated for a 37 reasonable time, but in no event may such period of irrevocability 38 exceed three (3) months; but any such term of assurance on a form 39 supplied by the offeree must be separately signed by the offeror. 40 SECTION 9. IC 26-1-2-209 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 209. (1) An agreement 41 42 modifying a contract within IC 26-1-2 needs no consideration to be



1 binding.

2 (2) A signed agreement which excludes modification or rescission, 3 except by a signed writing or another signed record, cannot be 4 otherwise modified or rescinded, but except as between merchants such 5 a requirement on a form supplied by the merchant must be separately 6 signed by the other party. (3) The requirements of the statute of frauds section (IC 26-1-2-201) 7 8 must be satisfied if the contract as modified is within its provisions. 9 (4) Although an attempt at modification or rescission does not 10 satisfy the requirements of subsection (2) or (3), it can operate as a 11 waiver. 12 (5) A party who has made a waiver affecting an executory portion 13 of the contract may retract the waiver by reasonable notification 14 received by the other party that strict performance will be required of 15 any term waived, unless the retraction would be unjust in view of a 16 material change of position in reliance on the waiver. 17 SECTION 10. IC 26-1-2.1-102 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 18 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (1) IC 26-1-2.1 19 applies to any transaction, regardless of form, that creates a lease and, 20 in the case of a hybrid lease, it applies to the extent provided in 21 subsection (2). 22 (2) In a hybrid lease, the following apply: 23 (a) If the lease of goods aspects do not predominate: 24 (i) only the provisions of this chapter that relate primarily 25 to the lease of goods aspects of the transaction apply, and 26 the provisions that relate primarily to the transaction as a 27 whole do not apply: 28 (ii) section 209 of this chapter applies if the lease is a 29 finance lease; and 30 (iii) section 407 of this chapter applies to the promises of 31 the lessee in a finance lease to the extent the promises are 32 consideration for the right to possession and use of the 33 leased goods. 34 (b) If the lease of goods aspects predominate, this chapter 35 applies to the transaction, but does not preclude the 36 application in appropriate circumstances of other law to 37 aspects of the lease that do not relate to the lease of goods. 38 SECTION 11. IC 26-1-2.1-103, AS AMENDED BY P.L.32-2021, 39 SECTION 72, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 40 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 103. (1) Unless the context otherwise requires, in 41 IC 26-1-2.1: 42 (a) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person who in



1	good faith and without knowledge that the sale to the person is in
2	violation of the ownership rights or security interest or leasehold
3	interest of a third party in the goods, buys in ordinary course from
4	a person in the business of selling goods of that kind but does not
5	include a pawnbroker. "Buying" may be for cash or by exchange
6	of other property or on secured or unsecured credit and includes
7	acquiring goods or documents of title under a pre-existing
8	contract for sale but does not include a transfer in bulk or as
9	security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt.
10	(b) "Cancellation" occurs when either party puts an end to the
11	lease contract for default by the other party.
12	(c) "Commercial unit" means such a unit of goods as by
13	commercial usage is a single whole for purposes of lease and
14	division of which materially impairs its character or value on the
15	market or in use. A commercial unit may be a single article, as a
16	machine, or a set of articles, as a suite of furniture or a line of
17	machinery, or a quantity, as a gross or carload, or any other unit
18	treated in use or in the relevant market as a single whole.
19	(d) "Conforming" goods or performance under a lease contract
20	means goods or performance that are in accordance with the
21	obligations under the lease contract.
22	(e) "Consumer lease" means a lease that a lessor regularly
23	engaged in the business of leasing or selling makes to a lessee
24	who is an individual and who takes under the lease primarily for
25	a personal, family, or household purpose if the total payments to
26	be made under the lease contract, excluding payments for options
27	to renew or buy, do not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars
28	(\$25,000).
29	(f) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission, breach, or default.
30	(g) "Finance lease" means a lease with respect to which:
31	(i) the lessor does not select, manufacture, or supply the goods;
32	(ii) the lessor acquires the goods or the right to possession and
33	use of the goods in connection with the lease; and
34	(iii) one (1) of the following occurs:
35	(A) the lessee receives a copy of the contract by which the
36	lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use
37	of the goods before signing the lease contract;
38	(B) the lessee's approval of the contract by which the lessor
39	acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the
40	goods is a condition to effectiveness of the lease contract;
41	(C) the lessee, before signing the lease contract, receives an
42	accurate and complete statement designating the promises



1 and warranties, and any disclaimers of warranties, 2 limitations, or modifications of remedies, or liquidated 3 damages, including those of a third party, such as the 4 manufacturer of the goods, provided to the lessor by the 5 person supplying the goods in connection with or as part of 6 the contract by which the lessor acquired the goods or the 7 right to possession and use of the goods; or 8 (D) if the lease is not a consumer lease, the lessor, before the 9 lessee signs the lease contract, informs the lessee in writing: 10 (a) of the identity of the person supplying the goods to the lessor, unless the lessee has selected that person and 11 12 directed the lessor to acquire the goods or the right to 13 possession and use of the goods from that person; (b) that 14 the lessee is entitled under IC 26-1-2.1 to the promises and 15 warranties, including those of any third party, provided to 16 the lessor by the person supplying the goods in connection 17 with or as part of the contract by which the lessor acquired 18 the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods; 19 and (c) that the lessee may communicate with the person 20 supplying the goods to the lessor and receive an accurate 21 and complete statement of those promises and warranties, 22 including any disclaimers and limitations of them or of 23 remedies. 24 (h) The following terms have the following meanings: 25 (i) "Goods" means all things that are movable at the time of 26 identification to the lease contract, or are fixtures 27 (IC 26-1-2.1-309), but the term does not include money, 28 documents, instruments, accounts, chattel paper, general 29 intangibles, or minerals or the like, including oil and gas, 30 before extraction. The term also includes the unborn young of 31 animals. 32 (ii) "Hybrid lease" means a single transaction involving a 33 lease of goods and either the provision of services, a sale of 34 other goods, or a sale, lease, or license of property other 35 than goods. 36 (i) "Installment lease contract" means a lease contract that 37 authorizes or requires the delivery of goods in separate lots to be 38 separately accepted, even though the lease contract contains a 39 clause "each delivery is a separate lease" or its equivalent.

40 (j) "Lease" means a transfer of the right to possession and use of
41 goods for a term in return for consideration, but a sale, including
42 a sale on approval or a sale or return, or retention or creation of a



	10
1 2 3 4	<ul><li>security interest is not a lease. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublease.</li><li>(k) "Lease agreement" means the bargain, with respect to the lease, of the lessor and the lessee in fact as found in their lease agreement is a lease.</li></ul>
5 6	language or by implication from other circumstances including course of dealing or usage of trade or course of performance as
7	provided in IC 26-1-2.1. Unless the context clearly indicates
8	otherwise, the term includes a sublease agreement.
9	(1) "Lease contract" means the total legal obligation that results
10	from the lease agreement as affected by IC 26-1-2.1 and any other
11	applicable rules of law. Unless the context clearly indicates
12	otherwise, the term includes a sublease contract.
13 14	(m) "Leasehold interest" means the interest of the lessor or the lessee under a lease contract.
15	(n) "Lessee" means a person who acquires the right to possession
16	and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly
17	indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessee.
18	(o) "Lessee in ordinary course of business" means a person who
19	in good faith and without knowledge that the lease to the person
20	is in violation of the ownership rights or security interest or
21	leasehold interest of a third party in the goods leases in ordinary
22	course from a person in the business of selling or leasing goods of
23	that kind but does not include a pawnbroker. "Leasing" may be for
24	cash or by exchange of other property or on secured or unsecured
25	credit and includes acquiring goods or documents of title under a
26	pre-existing lease contract but does not include a transfer in bulk
27	or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt.
28	(p) "Lessor" means a person who transfers the right to possession
29	and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly
30	indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessor.
31	(q) "Lessor's residual interest" means the lessor's interest in the
32	goods after expiration, termination, or cancellation of the lease
33	contract.
34 35	(r) "Lien" means a charge against or interest in goods to secure
33 36	payment of a debt or performance of an obligation, but the term does not include a security interest.
30 37	(s) "Lot" means a parcel or a single article that is the subject
38	matter of a separate lease or delivery, whether or not it is
38 39	sufficient to perform the lease contract.
40	(t) "Merchant lessee" means a lessee that is a merchant with
41	respect to goods of the kind subject to the lease.
42	(u) "Present value" means the amount as of a date certain of one



1	(1) or more sums payable in the future, discounted to the date
2	certain. The discount is determined by the interest rate specified
3	by the parties if the rate was not manifestly unreasonable at the
4	time the transaction was entered into; otherwise, the discount is
5	determined by a commercially reasonable rate that takes into
6	account the facts and circumstances of each case at the time the
7	transaction was entered into.
8	(v) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, lease, mortgage, security
9	interest, pledge, gift, or any other voluntary transaction creating
10	an interest in goods.
11	(w) "Sublease" means a lease of goods the right to possession and
12	use of which was acquired by the lessor as a lessee under an
13	existing lease.
14	(x) "Supplier" means a person from whom a lessor buys or leases
15	goods to be leased under a finance lease.
16	(y) "Supply contract" means a contract under which a lessor buys
17	or leases goods to be leased.
18	(z) "Termination" occurs when either party pursuant to a power
19	created by agreement or law puts an end to the lease contract
20	otherwise than for default.
21	(2) Other definitions applying to IC 26-1-2.1 and the sections in
22	which they appear are:
23	"Accessions". IC 26-1-2.1-310(1).
24	"Construction mortgage". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(d).
25	"Encumbrance". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(e).
26	"Fixtures". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(a).
27	"Fixture filing". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(b).
28	"Purchase money lease". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(c).
29	(3) The following definitions in other chapters apply to IC 26-1-2.1:
30	"Account". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(2).
31	"Between merchants". IC 26-1-2-104(3).
32	"Buyer". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(a).
33	"Chattel paper". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(11).
34	"Consumer goods". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(23).
35	"Document". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(30).
36	"Entrusting". IC 26-1-2-403(3).
37	"General intangibles". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(42).
38	"Good faith". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(b).
39	"Instrument". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(47).
40	"Merchant". IC 26-1-2-104(1).
41	"Mortgage". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(55).
42	



1 "Receipt". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(c). 2 "Sale". IC 26-1-2-106(1). 3 "Sale on approval". IC 26-1-2-326. 4 "Sale or return". IC 26-1-2-326. 5 "Seller". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(d). 6 (4) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles 7 of construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-2.1. 8 SECTION 12. IC 26-1-2.1-107 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 9 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 107. Any claim or right 10 arising out of an alleged default or breach of warranty may be discharged in whole or in part without consideration by a written 11 12 waiver or renunciation in a signed and record delivered by the 13 aggrieved party. 14 SECTION 13. IC 26-1-2.1-201 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 15 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. (1) A lease 16 contract is not enforceable by way of action or defense unless: (a) the total payments to be made under the lease contract, 17 18 excluding payments for options to renew or buy, are less than one 19 thousand dollars (\$1,000); or 20 (b) there is a writing, record, signed by the party against whom 21 enforcement is sought or by that party's authorized agent, 22 sufficient to indicate that a lease contract has been made between 23 the parties and to describe the goods leased and the lease term. 24 (2) Any description of leased goods or of the lease term is sufficient 25 and satisfies subsection (1)(b), whether or not it is specific, if it 26 reasonably identifies what is described. (3) A writing record is not insufficient because it omits or 27 incorrectly states a term agreed upon, but the lease contract is not 28 29 enforceable under subsection (1)(b) beyond the lease term and the quantity of goods shown in the writing. record. 30 31 (4) A lease contract that does not satisfy the requirements of 32 subsection (1), but which is valid in other respects, is enforceable: 33 (a) if the goods are to be specially manufactured or obtained for 34 the lessee and are not suitable for lease or sale to others in the 35 ordinary course of the lessor's business, and the lessor, before 36 notice of repudiation is received and under circumstances that 37 reasonably indicate that the goods are for the lessee, has made 38 either a substantial beginning of their manufacture or 39 commitments for their procurement; 40 (b) if the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in that party's pleading, testimony or otherwise in court that a lease 41 contract was made, but the lease contract is not enforceable under 42

1	
1 2	this provision beyond the quantity of goods admitted; or (c) with respect to goods that have been received and accepted by
$\frac{2}{3}$	the lessee.
4	(5) The lease term under a lease contract referred to in subsection
5	(4) is:
6	(a) if there is a <del>writing</del> <b>record</b> signed by the party against whom
7	enforcement is sought or by that party's authorized agent
8	specifying the lease term, the term so specified;
9	(b) if the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in that
10	party's pleading, testimony, or otherwise in court a lease term, the
11	term so admitted; or
12	(c) a reasonable lease term.
13	SECTION 14. IC 26-1-2.1-202 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
14	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 202. Terms with
15	respect to which the confirmatory memoranda of the parties agree or
16	which are otherwise set forth in a writing record intended by the
17	parties as a final expression of their agreement with respect to such
18	terms as are included therein may not be contradicted by evidence of
19	any prior agreement or of a contemporaneous oral agreement but may
20	be explained or supplemented:
21	(a) by course of dealing or usage of trade or by course of
22	performance; and
23	(b) by evidence of consistent additional terms unless the court
24	finds the writing record to have been intended also as a complete
25	and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement.
26	SECTION 15. IC 26-1-2.1-203 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
27	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. The affixing of a
28	seal to a writing record evidencing a lease contract or an offer to enter
29	into a lease contract does not render the writing record a sealed
30	instrument and the law with respect to sealed instruments does not
31	apply to the lease contract or offer.
32	SECTION 16. IC 26-1-2.1-205 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
33	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 205. An offer by a
34	merchant to lease goods to or from another person in a signed writing
35	<b>record</b> that by its terms gives assurance it will be held open is not
36	revocable, for lack of consideration, during the time stated or, if no time is stated for a maganable time, but in no supert mouths partial of
37	time is stated, for a reasonable time, but in no event may the period of
38 39	irrevocability exceed three (3) months. Any such term of assurance on a form supplied by the offered must be congrately signed by the offerer
39 40	a form supplied by the offeree must be separately signed by the offeror. SECTION 17. IC 26-1-2.1-208 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
40 41	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 208. (1) An agreement
42	modifying a lease contract needs no consideration to be binding.
74	



1 (2) A signed lease agreement that excludes modification or 2 rescission except by a signed writing record may not be otherwise 3 modified or rescinded, but, except as between merchants, such a 4 requirement on a form supplied by a merchant must be separately 5 signed by the other party. 6 (3) Although an attempt at modification or rescission does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (2), it may operate as a waiver. 7 8 (4) A party who has made a waiver affecting an executory portion 9 of a lease contract may retract the waiver by reasonable notification 10 received by the other party that strict performance will be required of 11 any term waived, unless the retraction would be unjust in view of a 12 material change of position in reliance on the waiver. 13 SECTION 18. IC 26-1-3.1-104 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 104. (a) Except as 14 15 provided in subsections (c) and (d), "negotiable instrument" means an 16 unconditional promise or order to pay a fixed amount of money, with 17 or without interest or other charges described in the promise or order, 18 if it. 19 (1) is payable to bearer or to order at the time it is issued or first 20 comes into possession of a holder; 21 (2) is payable on demand or at a definite time; and 22 (3) does not state any other undertaking or instruction by the 23 person promising or ordering payment to do any act in addition to 24 the payment of money, but the promise or order may contain: 25 (A) an undertaking or power to give, maintain, or protect 26 collateral to secure payment; 27 (B) an authorization or power to the holder to confess 28 judgment or realize on or dispose of collateral; or 29 (C) a waiver of the benefit of any law intended for the advantage or protection of an obligor; 30 31 (D) a term that specifies the law that governs the promise 32 or order: or 33 (E) an undertaking to resolve in a specified forum a 34 dispute concerning the promise or order. 35 (b) "Instrument" means a negotiable instrument. 36 (c) An order that meets all of the requirements of subsection (a), 37 except subdivision (1), and otherwise falls within the definition of "check" in subsection (f) is a negotiable instrument and a check. 38 39 (d) A promise or order other than a check is not an instrument if, at 40 the time it is issued or first comes into possession of a holder, it 41 contains a conspicuous statement, however expressed, to the effect that 42 the promise or order is not negotiable or is not an instrument governed



1	by IC 26-1-3.1.
2	(e) An instrument is a "note" if it is a promise and is a "draft" if it is
3	an order. If an instrument falls within the definition of both "note" and
4	"draft", a person entitled to enforce the instrument may treat it as either.
5	(f) "Check" means:
6	(1) a draft, other than a documentary draft, payable on demand
7	and drawn on a bank; or
8	(2) a cashier's check or teller's check.
9	An instrument may be a check even though it is described on its face
10	by another term, such as "money order".
11	(g) "Cashier's check" means a draft with respect to which the drawer
12	and drawee are the same bank or branches of the same bank.
13	(h) "Teller's check" means a draft drawn by a bank:
14	(1) on another bank; or
15	(2) payable at or through a bank.
16	(i) "Traveler's check" means an instrument that:
17	(1) is payable on demand;
18	(2) is drawn on or payable at or through a bank;
19	(3) is designated by the term "traveler's check" or by a
20	substantially similar term; and
20	(4) requires, as a condition to payment, a countersignature by a
22	person whose specimen signature appears on the instrument.
23	(j) "Certificate of deposit" means an instrument containing an
24	acknowledgment by a bank that a sum of money has been received by
25	the bank and a promise by the bank to repay the sum of money. A
26	certificate of deposit is a note of the bank.
27	SECTION 19. IC 26-1-3.1-105 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
28	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 105. (a) "Issue" means:
29	(1) the first delivery of an instrument by the maker or drawer,
30	whether to a holder or nonholder, for the purpose of giving rights
31	on the instrument to any person; <b>or</b>
32	(2) if agreed by the payee, the first transmission by the drawer
33	to the payee of an image of an item and information derived
34	from the item that enables the depository bank to collect the
35	item by transferring or presenting under federal law an
36	electronic check.
37	(b) An unissued instrument, or an unissued incomplete instrument
38	that is completed, is binding on the maker or drawer, but nonissuance
39	is a defense. An instrument that is conditionally issued or is issued for
40	a special purpose is binding on the maker or drawer, but failure of the
41	condition or special purpose to be fulfilled is a defense.
42	(c) "Issuer" applies to issued and unissued instruments and means



1 a maker or drawer of an instrument. 2 SECTION 20. IC 26-1-3.1-401 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 3 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 401. (a) A person is not 4 liable on an instrument unless: 5 (1) the person signed the instrument; or 6 (2) the person is represented by an agent or representative who 7 signed the instrument and the signature is binding on the 8 represented person under IC 26-1-3.1-402. 9 (b) A signature may be made: (1) manually or by means of a device or machine; and 10 (2) by the use of any name, including a trade or assumed name, or 11 12 by a word, mark, or symbol executed or adopted by a person with 13 present intention to authenticate a writing. 14 SECTION 21. IC 26-1-3.1-604, AS AMENDED BY P.L.135-2009, 15 SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 16 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 604. (a) A person entitled to enforce an instrument, with or without consideration, may discharge the obligation 17 18 of a party to pay the instrument: 19 (1) by an intentional voluntary act, such as surrender of the 20 instrument to the party, destruction, mutilation, or cancellation of 21 the instrument, cancellation or striking out of the party's signature, 22 or the addition of words to the instrument indicating discharge; or 23 (2) by agreeing not to sue or otherwise renouncing rights against 24 the party by a signed record. 25 The obligation of a party to pay a check is not discharged solely by destruction of the check in connection with a process in which 26 27 information is extracted from the check and an image of the check 28 is made and, subsequently, the information and image are 29 transmitted for payment. 30 (b) Cancellation or striking out of an endorsement under subsection 31 (a) does not affect the status and rights of a party derived from the 32 endorsement. 33 (c) As used in this section, "signed", with respect to a record that is 34 not a writing, includes the attachment to or logical association with the 35 record of an electronic symbol, sound, or process with the present 36 intent to adopt or accept the record. 37 SECTION 22. IC 26-1-4.1-103 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 103. (a) In IC 26-1-4.1: 38 39 (1) "Payment order" means an instruction of a sender to a 40 receiving bank, transmitted orally electronically, or in writing, a record, to pay, or to cause another bank to pay, a fixed or 41 42 determinable amount of money to a beneficiary if:



1	(i) the instruction does not state a condition to payment to the
2	beneficiary other than time of payment;
3	(ii) the receiving bank is to be reimbursed by debiting an
4	account of, or otherwise receiving payment from, the sender;
5	and
6	(iii) the instruction is transmitted by the sender directly to the
7	receiving bank or to an agent, funds-transfer system, or
8	communication system for transmittal to the receiving bank.
9	(2) "Beneficiary" means the person to be paid by the beneficiary's
10	bank.
11	(3) "Beneficiary's bank" means the bank identified in a payment
12	order in which an account of the beneficiary is to be credited
13	pursuant to the order or which otherwise is to make payment to
14	the beneficiary if the order does not provide for payment to an
15	account.
16	(4) "Receiving bank" means the bank to which the sender's
17	instruction is addressed.
18	(5) "Sender" means the person giving the instruction to the
19	receiving bank.
20	(b) If an instruction complying with subsection (a)(1) is to make
21	more than one (1) payment to a beneficiary, the instruction is a separate
22	payment order with respect to each payment.
23	(c) A payment order is issued when it is sent to the receiving bank.
24	SECTION 23. IC 26-1-4.1-201 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
25	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. "Security
26	procedure" means a procedure established by agreement of a customer
27	and a receiving bank for the purpose of (i) verifying that a payment
28	order or communication amending or canceling a payment order is that
29	of the customer, or (ii) detecting error in the transmission or the content
30	of the payment order or communication. A security procedure may
31	impose an obligation on the receiving bank or the customer and
32	may require the use of algorithms or other codes, identifying words, or
33	numbers, symbols, sounds, biometrics, encryption, callback
34	procedures, or similar security devices. Comparison of a signature on
35	a payment order or communication with an authorized specimen
36	signature of the customer or requiring a payment order to be sent
37	from a known electronic mail address, Internet protocol address,
38	or telephone number is not by itself a security procedure.
39	SECTION 24. IC 26-1-4.1-202 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
40	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 202. (a) A payment
41	order received by the receiving bank is the authorized order of the
• •	state received of the receiving sum is the authorized order of the

41 order received by the receiving bank is the authorized order of the 42 person identified as sender if that person authorized the order or is



otherwise bound by it under the law of agency.

1

2 (b) If a bank and its customer have agreed that the authenticity of 3 payment orders issued to the bank in the name of the customer as 4 sender will be verified pursuant to a security procedure, a payment 5 order received by the receiving bank is effective as the order of the 6 customer, whether or not authorized, if (i) the security procedure is a 7 commercially reasonable method of providing security against 8 unauthorized payment orders, and (ii) the bank proves that it accepted 9 the payment order in good faith and in compliance with the bank's 10 obligations under the security procedure and any written agreement or instruction of the customer, evidenced by a record, restricting 11 12 acceptance of payment orders issued in the name of the customer. The 13 bank is not required to follow an instruction that violates a written an 14 agreement with the customer, evidenced by a record, or notice of 15 which is not received at a time and in a manner affording the bank a 16 reasonable opportunity to act on it before the payment order is 17 accepted.

18 (c) Commercial reasonableness of a security procedure is a question of law to be determined by considering the wishes of the customer 19 20 expressed to the bank, the circumstances of the customer known to the 21 bank, including the size, type, and frequency of payment orders 22 normally issued by the customer to the bank, alternative security 23 procedures offered to the customer, and security procedures in general 24 use by customers and receiving banks similarly situated. A security 25 procedure is deemed to be commercially reasonable if (i) the security 26 procedure was chosen by the customer after the bank offered, and the 27 customer refused, a security procedure that was commercially 28 reasonable for that customer, and (ii) the customer expressly agreed in 29 writing a record to be bound by any payment order, whether or not authorized, issued in its name and accepted by the bank in compliance 30 31 with the bank's obligations under the security procedure chosen by 32 the customer.

(d) The term "sender" in IC 26-1-4.1 includes the customer in whose name a payment order is issued if the order is the authorized order of the customer under subsection (a), or it is effective as the order of the customer under subsection (b).

(e) This section applies to amendments and cancellations of payment orders to the same extent it applies to payment orders.

(f) Except as provided in this section and in IC 26-1-4.1-203(a)(1), rights and obligations arising under this section or IC 26-1-4.1-203 may not be varied by agreement.

SECTION 25. IC 26-1-4.1-203 IS AMENDED TO READ AS

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

1	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. (a) If an accepted
2	payment order is not, under IC 26-1-4.1-202(a), an authorized order of
3	a customer identified as sender, but is effective as an order of the
4	customer pursuant to IC 26-1-4.1-202(b), the following rules apply:
5	(1) By express written agreement, evidenced by a record, the
6	receiving bank may limit the extent to which it is entitled to
7	enforce or retain payment of the payment order.
8	(2) The receiving bank is not entitled to enforce or retain payment
9	of the payment order if the customer proves that the order was not
10	caused, directly or indirectly, by a person:
11	(i) entrusted at any time with duties to act for the customer
12	with respect to payment orders or the security procedure; or
13	(ii) who obtained access to transmitting facilities of the
14	customer or who obtained, from a source controlled by the
15	customer and without authority of the receiving bank,
16	information facilitating breach of the security procedure,
17	regardless of how the information was obtained or whether the
18	customer was at fault. Information includes any access device,
19	computer software, or the like.
20	(b) This section applies to amendments of payment orders to the
21	same extent it applies to payment orders.
22	SECTION 26. IC 26-1-4.1-207 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
23	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 207. (a) Subject to
24	subsection (b), if, in a payment order received by the beneficiary's
25	bank, the name, bank account number, or other identification of the
26	beneficiary refers to a nonexistent or unidentifiable person or account,
27	no person has rights as a beneficiary of the order and acceptance of the
28	order cannot occur.
29	(b) If a payment order received by the beneficiary's bank identifies
30	the beneficiary both by name and by an identifying or bank account
31	number and the name and number identify different persons, the
32	following rules apply:
33	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), if the
34	beneficiary's bank does not know that the name and number refer
35	to different persons, it may rely on the number as the proper
36	identification of the beneficiary of the order. The beneficiary's
37	bank need not determine whether the name and number refer to
38	the same person.
39	(2) If the beneficiary's bank pays the person identified by name or
40	knows that the name and number identify different persons, no
41	person has rights as beneficiary except the person paid by the
42	beneficiary's bank if that person was entitled to receive payment



1	from the originator of the funds transfer. If no person has rights as
2	beneficiary, acceptance of the order cannot occur.
3	(c) If (i) a payment order described in subsection (b) is accepted, (ii)
4	the originator's payment order described the beneficiary inconsistently
5	by name and number, and (iii) the beneficiary's bank pays the person
6	identified by number as permitted by subsection (b)(1), the following
7	rules apply:
8	(1) If the originator is a bank, the originator is obliged to pay its
9	order.
10	(2) If the originator is not a bank and proves that the person
11	identified by number was not entitled to receive payment from the
12	originator, the originator is not obliged to pay its order unless the
13	originator's bank proves that the originator, before acceptance of
14	the originator's order, had notice that payment of a payment order
15	issued by the originator might be made by the beneficiary's bank
16	on the basis of an identifying or bank account number even if it
17	identifies a person different from the named beneficiary. Proof of
18	notice may be made by any admissible evidence. The originator's
19	bank satisfies the burden of proof if it proves that the originator,
20	before the payment order was accepted, signed a writing record
21	stating the information to which the notice relates. (d) In a constant of the provided state $(1)(1)$ if the hear $(1)(1)$ is the provided state $(1)(1)$ .
22	(d) In a case governed by subsection (b)(1), if the beneficiary's bank rightfully near the near sidentified by subsection $d$ that are set of the formula $d$
23 24	rightfully pays the person identified by number and that person was not
24 25	entitled to receive payment from the originator, the amount paid may
23 26	be recovered from that person to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution as follows:
20 27	(1) If the originator is obliged to pay its payment order as stated
$\frac{27}{28}$	in subsection (c), the originator has the right to recover.
20 29	(2) If the originator is not a bank and is not obliged to pay its
30	payment order, the originator's bank has the right to recover.
31	SECTION 27. IC 26-1-4.1-208 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 208. (a) This
33	subsection applies to a payment order identifying an intermediary bank
34	or the beneficiary's bank only by an identifying number.
35	(1) The receiving bank may rely on the number as the proper
36	identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank and need
37	not determine whether the number identifies a bank.
38	(2) The sender is obliged to compensate the receiving bank for
39	any loss and expenses incurred by the receiving bank as a result
40	of its reliance on the number in executing or attempting to
41	execute the order.
42	(b) This subsection applies to a payment order identifying an



1 intermediary bank or the beneficiary's bank both by name and an 2 identifying number if the name and number identify different persons. 3 (1) If the sender is a bank, the receiving bank may rely on the 4 number as the proper identification of the intermediary or 5 beneficiary's bank if the receiving bank, when it executes the 6 sender's order, does not know that the name and number identify 7 different persons. The receiving bank need not determine whether 8 the name and number refer to the same person or whether the 9 number refers to a bank. The sender is obliged to compensate the receiving bank for any loss and expenses incurred by the 10 receiving bank as a result of its reliance on the number in 11 12 executing or attempting to execute the order. (2) If the sender is not a bank and the receiving bank proves that 13 14 the sender, before the payment order was accepted, had notice 15 that the receiving bank might rely on the number as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank even if it 16 identifies a person different from the bank identified by name, the 17 18 rights and obligations of the sender and the receiving bank are governed by subdivision (1), as though the sender were a bank. 19 20 Proof of notice may be made by any admissible evidence. The 21 receiving bank satisfies the burden of proof if it proves that the 22 sender, before the payment order was accepted, signed a writing 23 record stating the information to which the notice relates. 24 (3) Regardless of whether the sender is a bank, the receiving bank 25 may rely on the name as the proper identification of the 26 intermediary or beneficiary's bank if the receiving bank, at the 27 time it executes the sender's order, does not know that the name 28 and number identify different persons. The receiving bank need 29 not determine whether the name and number refer to the same 30 person. 31 (4) If the receiving bank knows that the name and number identify 32 different persons, reliance on either the name or the number in 33 executing the sender's payment order is a breach of the obligation 34 stated in IC 26-1-4.1-302(a)(1).

SECTION 28. IC 26-1-4.1-210 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 210. (a) A payment order is rejected by the receiving bank by a notice of rejection transmitted to the sender orally electronically, or in writing: a record. A notice of rejection need not use any particular words and is sufficient if it indicates that the receiving bank is rejecting the order or will not execute or pay the order. Rejection is effective when the notice is given if transmission is by a means that is reasonable in the circumstances.

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

If notice of rejection is given by a means that is not reasonable, rejection is effective when the notice is received. If an agreement of the sender and receiving bank establishes the means to be used to reject a payment order, (i) any means complying with the agreement is reasonable and (ii) any means not complying is not reasonable unless no significant delay in receipt of the notice resulted from the use of the noncomplying means.

8 (b) This subsection applies if a receiving bank other than the 9 beneficiary's bank fails to execute a payment order despite the 10 existence on the execution date of a withdrawable credit balance in an 11 authorized account of the sender sufficient to cover the order. If the 12 sender does not receive notice of rejection of the order on the execution 13 date and the authorized account of the sender does not bear interest, the 14 bank is obliged to pay interest to the sender on the amount of the order 15 for the number of days elapsing after the execution date to the earlier 16 of the day the order is canceled pursuant to IC 26-1-4.1-211(d) or the 17 day the sender receives notice or learns that the order was not executed, counting the final day of the period as an elapsed day. If the 18 19 withdrawable credit balance during that period falls below the amount 20 of the order, the amount of interest is reduced accordingly.

(c) If a receiving bank suspends payments, all unaccepted payment
 orders issued to it are deemed rejected at the time the bank suspends
 payments.
 (d) Acceptance of a payment order precludes a later rejection of the

(d) Acceptance of a payment order precludes a later rejection of the order. Rejection of a payment order precludes a later acceptance of the order.

27 SECTION 29. IC 26-1-4.1-211 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 28 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 211. (a) A 29 communication of the sender of a payment order canceling or 30 amending the order may be transmitted to the receiving bank orally 31 electronically, or in writing. a record. If a security procedure is in 32 effect between the sender and the receiving bank, the communication 33 is not effective to cancel or amend the order unless the communication 34 is verified pursuant to the security procedure or the bank agrees to the 35 cancellation or amendment. 36

(b) Subject to subsection (a), a communication by the sender canceling or amending a payment order is effective to cancel or amend the order if notice of the communication is received at a time and in a manner affording the receiving bank a reasonable opportunity to act on the communication before the bank accepts the payment order.

(c) After a payment order has been accepted, cancellation or amendment of the order is not effective unless the receiving bank

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

25

26

37

38

39

40

41

42

1 agrees or a funds-transfer system rule allows cancellation or 2 amendment without agreement of the bank. 3 (1) With respect to a payment order accepted by a receiving bank 4 other than the beneficiary's bank, cancellation or amendment is 5 not effective unless a conforming cancellation or amendment of 6 the payment order issued by the receiving bank is also made. 7 (2) With respect to a payment order accepted by the beneficiary's 8 bank, cancellation or amendment is not effective unless the order 9 was issued in execution of an unauthorized payment order, or because of a mistake by a sender in the funds transfer which 10 resulted in the issuance of a payment order: 11 12 (i) that is a duplicate of a payment order previously issued by 13 the sender: 14 (ii) that orders payment to a beneficiary not entitled to receive 15 payment from the originator; or (iii) that orders payment in an amount greater than the amount 16 the beneficiary was entitled to receive from the originator. If 17 the payment order is canceled or amended, the beneficiary's 18 19 bank is entitled to recover from the beneficiary any amount 20 paid to the beneficiary to the extent allowed by the law 21 governing mistake and restitution. 22 (d) An unaccepted payment order is canceled by operation of law at 23 the close of the fifth funds-transfer business day of the receiving bank 24 after the execution date or payment date of the order. 25 (e) A canceled payment order cannot be accepted. If an accepted 26 payment order is canceled, the acceptance is nullified and no person 27 has any right or obligation based on the acceptance. Amendment of a 28 payment order is deemed to be cancellation of the original order at the 29 time of amendment and issue of a new payment order in the amended 30 form at the same time. 31 (f) Unless otherwise provided in an agreement of the parties or in a 32 funds-transfer system rule, if the receiving bank, after accepting a 33 payment order, agrees to cancellation or amendment of the order by the 34 sender or is bound by a funds-transfer system rule allowing 35 cancellation or amendment without the bank's agreement, the sender, whether or not cancellation or amendment is effective, is liable to the 36 37 bank for any loss and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, 38 incurred by the bank as a result of the cancellation or amendment or 39 attempted cancellation or amendment. 40 (g) A payment order is not revoked by the death or legal incapacity 41 of the sender unless the receiving bank knows of the death or of an 42 adjudication of incapacity by a court of competent jurisdiction and has



reasonable opportunity to act before acceptance of the order.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

41

42

(h) A funds-transfer system rule is not effective to the extent it conflicts with subsection (c)(2).

SECTION 30. IC 26-1-4.1-305 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 305. (a) If a funds transfer is completed but execution of a payment order by the receiving bank in breach of IC 26-1-4.1-302 results in delay in payment to the beneficiary, the bank is obliged to pay interest to either the originator or the beneficiary of the funds transfer for the period of delay caused by the improper execution. Except as provided in subsection (c), additional damages are not recoverable.

(b) If execution of a payment order by a receiving bank in breach of 12 13 IC 26-1-4.1-302 results in (i) noncompletion of the funds transfer, (ii) failure to use an intermediary bank designated by the originator, or (iii) 14 15 issuance of a payment order that does not comply with the terms of the payment order of the originator, the bank is liable to the originator for 16 17 its expenses in the funds transfer and for incidental expenses and 18 interest losses, to the extent not covered by subsection (a), resulting 19 from the improper execution. Except as provided in subsection (c), 20 additional damages are not recoverable.

(c) In addition to the amounts payable under subsections (a) and (b),
 damages, including consequential damages, are recoverable to the
 extent provided in an express written agreement of the receiving bank,
 evidenced by a record.

(d) If a receiving bank fails to execute a payment order it was
obliged by express agreement to execute, the receiving bank is liable
to the sender for its expenses in the transaction and for incidental
expenses and interest losses resulting from the failure to execute.
Additional damages, including consequential damages, are recoverable
to the extent provided in an express written agreement of the receiving
bank, evidenced by a record, but are not otherwise recoverable.

(e) Reasonable attorney's fees are recoverable if demand for compensation under subsection (a) or (b) is made and refused before an action is brought on the claim. If a claim is made for breach of an agreement under subsection (d) and the agreement does not provide for damages, reasonable attorney's fees are recoverable if demand for compensation under subsection (d) is made and refused before an action is brought on the claim.

(f) Except as stated in this section, the liability of a receiving bank under subsections (a) and (b) may not be varied by agreement.

SECTION 31. IC 26-1-5.1-104 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 104. A letter of credit,



confirmation, advice, transfer, amendment, or cancellation may be issued in any form that is a signed record. and is authenticated:

- (i) by a signature; or
- 3 4 5

28

29

1

2

(ii) in accordance with the agreement of the parties or the standard practice referred to in IC 26-1-5.1-108(e).

6 SECTION 32. IC 26-1-5.1-116 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 7 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 116. (a) The liability of 8 an issuer, nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is 9 governed by the law of the jurisdiction chosen by an agreement in the 10 form of a record signed or otherwise authenticated by the affected 11 parties in the manner provided in IC 26-1-5.1-104 or by a provision in 12 the person's letter of credit, confirmation, or other undertaking. The 13 jurisdiction whose law is chosen need not bear any relation to the 14 transaction.

15 (b) Unless subsection (a) applies, the liability of an issuer, 16 nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is governed by the 17 law of the jurisdiction in which the person is located. The person is 18 considered to be located at the address indicated in the person's 19 undertaking. If more than one (1) address is indicated, the person is 20 considered to be located at the address from which the person's 21 undertaking was issued.

22 (c) For the purpose of jurisdiction, choice of law, and recognition of 23 interbranch letters of credit, but not enforcement of a judgment, all 24 branches of a bank are considered separate juridical entities and a bank 25 is considered to be located at the place where its relevant branch is 26 considered to be located under this subsection (d). 27

(d) A branch of a bank is considered to be located at the address indicated in the branch's undertaking. If more than one (1) address is indicated, the branch is considered to be located at the address 30 from which the undertaking was issued.

31 (c) (e) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the liability 32 of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser is governed by any rules of 33 custom or practice, such as the Uniform Customs and Practice for 34 Documentary Credits, to which the letter of credit, confirmation, or 35 other undertaking is expressly made subject. If:

- 36 (i) IC 26-1-5.1 would govern the liability of an issuer, nominated 37 person, or adviser under subsection (a) or (b);
- 38 (ii) the relevant undertaking incorporates rules of custom or 39 practice; and
- 40 (iii) there is conflict between IC 26-1-5.1 and those rules as 41 applied to that undertaking;
- 42 those rules govern except to the extent of any conflict with the



1 2	nonvariable provisions specified in IC 26-1-5.1-103(c). (d) (f) If there is conflict between IC 26-1-5.1 and IC 26-1-3.1,
3	IC 26-1-4, IC 26-1-4.1, or IC 26-1-9.1, IC 26-1-5.1 governs.
4 5	(e) (g) The forum for settling disputes arising out of an undertaking within IC 26.1.5.1 may be abased in the memory and with the binding
5 6	within IC 26-1-5.1 may be chosen in the manner and with the binding effect that governing law may be chosen in accordance with subsection
7	(a).
8	SECTION 33. IC 26-1-7-102, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007,
9	SECTION 25, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
10	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (a) In this chapter unless the context
11	otherwise requires:
12	(1) "Bailee" means a person that by a warehouse receipt, bill of
13	lading, or other document of title acknowledges possession of
14	goods and contracts to deliver them.
15	(2) "Carrier" means a person that issues a bill of lading.
16	(3) "Consignee" means a person named in a bill of lading to
17	which or to whose order the bill promises delivery.
18	(4) "Consignor" means a person named in a bill of lading as the
19	person from which the goods have been received for shipment.
20	(5) "Delivery order" means a record that contains an order to
21 22	deliver goods directed to a warehouse, carrier, or other person that in the ordinary course of business issues warehouse receipts or
22	bills of lading.
23 24	(6) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance of
25	reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.
26	(7) "Goods" means all things that are treated as movable for the
27	purposes of a contract for storage or transportation.
28	(8) "Issuer" means a bailee that issues a document of title or, in
29	the case of an unaccepted delivery order, the person that orders
30	the possessor of goods to deliver. The term includes a person for
31	which an agent or employee purports to act in issuing a document
32	if the agent or employee has real or apparent authority to issue
33	documents, even if the issuer did not receive any goods, the goods
34	were misdescribed, or in any other respect the agent or employee
35	violated the issuer's instructions.
36	(9) "Person entitled under the document" means the holder, in the
37	case of a negotiable document of title, or the person to which
38	delivery of the goods is to be made by the terms of, or pursuant to
39 40	instructions in a record under, a nonnegotiable document of title.
40 41	(10) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is
41	retrievable in perceivable form. [Reserved.]
7∠	



1	(11) "Shipper" means a person that enters into a contract of
2	transportation with a carrier.
3	(12) "Sign" means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a
4	record:
5	(A) to execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or
6	(B) to attach to or logically associate with the record an
7	electronic sound, symbol, or process. [Reserved.]
8	(13) "Warehouse" means a person engaged in the business of
9	storing goods for hire.
10	(b) Other definitions applying to this chapter and the sections in
11	which they appear are:
12	"Duly negotiate". IC 26-1-7-501.
13	"Contract for sale". IC 26-1-2-106.
14	"Lessee in the ordinary course of business". IC 26-1-2.1-103(o).
15	"Receipt" of goods. IC 26-1-2-103.
16	(c) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles
17	of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this chapter.
18	SECTION 34. IC 26-1-7-106, AS ADDED BY P.L.143-2007,
19	SECTION 29, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
20	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 106. (a) A person has control of an electronic
21	document of title if a system employed for evidencing the transfer of
22	interests in the electronic document reliably establishes that person as
23	the person to which the electronic document was issued or transferred.
24	(b) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a person is deemed to have
25	has control of an electronic document of title, if the document is
26	created, stored, and assigned transferred in such a manner that:
27	(1) a single authoritative copy of the document exists that is
28	unique, identifiable, and, except as otherwise provided in
29	subdivisions (4), (5), and (6), unalterable;
30	(2) the authoritative copy identifies the person asserting control
31	as:
32	(A) the person to which the document was issued; or
33	(B) if the authoritative copy indicates that the document has
34	been transferred, the person to which the document was most
35	recently transferred;
36	(3) the authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained by
37	the person asserting control or its designated custodian;
38	(4) copies or amendments that add or change an identified
39	assignee transferee of the authoritative copy can be made only
40	with the consent of the person asserting control;
41	(5) each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy is
42	readily identifiable as a copy that is not the authoritative copy;



and         (6) any amendment of the authoritative copy is readily identifiable         as authorized or unauthorized.         (c) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a person has control of         an electronic document of title, if an authoritative electronic copy         of the document, a record attached to or logically associated with         the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is         recorded:         (1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy         as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy;         (a) anthe person readily to identify itself in any way,         including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,         office, or account number, as the person to which each         authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and         (3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),         to:         (1) the authoritative electronic copy, has been issued or         transferred; and         (1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or         logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or         a system in which the authoritative electronic copy, or         a system in which the authoritative electronic copy, or         a system in which the authoritative electronic copy, or         a system in which the authoritative electronic copy, or <th>1</th> <th>1</th>	1	1
<ul> <li>as authorized or unauthorized.</li> <li>(c) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a person has control of</li> <li>an electronic document of title, if an authoritative electronic copy</li> <li>of the document, a record attached to or logically associated with</li> <li>the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded: <ul> <li>(1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy</li> <li>as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy;</li> <li>(2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way,</li> <li>including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,</li> <li>office, or account number, as the person to which each</li> <li>authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and</li> <li>(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),</li> <li>to:</li> </ul> </li> <li>(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to</li> <li>which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or</li> <li>transferred; and</li> <li>(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy,</li> <li>(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under</li> <li>subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:</li> <li>(1) the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person;</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferr to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> </ul> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>(a) (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li< td=""><td>1</td><td>and</td></li<>	1	and
<ul> <li>(c) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a person has control of</li> <li>an electronic document of title, if an authoritative electronic copy</li> <li>of the document, a record attached to or logically associated with</li> <li>the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded: <ul> <li>(1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy</li> <li>as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy;</li> <li>(2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way,</li> <li>including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,</li> <li>office, or account number, as the person to which each</li> <li>authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and</li> <li>(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),</li> <li>to:</li> <li>(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to</li> <li>which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or</li> <li>transferred; and</li> <li>(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under</li> <li>subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:</li> <li>(1) the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a</li> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferro to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
5an electronic document of title, if an authoritative electronic copy of the document, a record attached to or logically associated with the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is recorded:9(1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy; (2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way, including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key, office, or account number, as the person to which each authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and (3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d), to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or transferred; and (B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if: (1) the authoritative electronic copy is recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer or loss of control; or (2) (2) the power is shared with another person under subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if: (1) the erson can exercise the power only if the power also is exercised by the other person; and (2) the other person; (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power 36) the person; or (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.30(c) (f) If a person has the power specified in subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive. (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if tocume		
6of the document, a record attached to or logically associated with the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is recorded:9(1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy; (2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way, including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key, office, or account number, as the person to which each authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and (3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d), to:16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or transferred; and (B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if: (1) the authoritative electronic copy, or a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer or loss of control; or (2) the power is shared with another person under subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if: (1) the areson can exercise the power only if the power also is exercised by the other person; and (2) the other person; (A) can exercise the power syncified in subsection (c)(3)(A) (A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers specified in su		•
7the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is8recorded:9(1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy10as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy;11(2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way,12including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,13office, or account number, as the person to which each14authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and15(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy is25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person; and32(1) the person can exercise the power without exercise of the power33exercised by the other person; and34(2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<ul> <li>recorded: <ul> <li>(1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy</li> <li>as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy;</li> <li>(2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way,</li> <li>including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,</li> <li>office, or account number, as the person to which each</li> <li>authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and</li> <li>(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),</li> <li>to: <ul> <li>(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to</li> <li>which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or</li> <li>transferred; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.</li> <li>(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under</li> <li>subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:</li> <li>(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or</li> <li>logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a</li> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferror to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> </ul>		
9(1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy10as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy;11(2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way,12including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,13office, or account number, as the person to which each14authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and15(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.11(1) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, arecord attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or <td></td> <td></td>		
10as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy;11(2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way,12including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,13office, or account number, as the person to which each14authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and15(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person;35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
11(2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way,12including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,13office, or account number, as the person to which each14authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and15(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy is25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer38or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:33exercise the power without exercise of the power34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the other person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers		
12including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,13office, or account number, as the person to which each14authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and15(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferr to the person of an interest in the document of title.		
13office, or account number, as the person to which each14authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and15(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power38by the person; or39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)40and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if <td></td> <td></td>		
14authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and15(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.		
<ul> <li>(3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d),</li> <li>to:</li> <li>(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to</li> <li>which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or</li> <li>transferred; and</li> <li>(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.</li> <li>(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under</li> <li>subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:</li> <li>(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or</li> <li>logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a</li> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person;</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
16to:17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or transferred; and19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if: (1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is exercised by the other person; and (2) the other person; (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power by the person; or (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.		
17(A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		
18which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the eather person:33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		
19transferred; and20(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)40and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		
<ul> <li>(B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy.</li> <li>(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under</li> <li>subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:</li> <li>(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or</li> <li>logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a</li> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
21(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under22subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:23(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or24logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the other person:33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		
<ul> <li>subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:</li> <li>(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or</li> <li>logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a</li> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		••
<ul> <li>(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or</li> <li>logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a</li> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or</li> <li>a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is</li> <li>recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a</li> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
25a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the38document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)40and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		•••
26recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a27protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)40and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		
<ul> <li>protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer</li> <li>or loss of control; or</li> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
28or loss of control; or29(2) the power is shared with another person.30(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under31subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:32(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is33exercised by the other person; and34(2) the other person:35(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power36by the person; or37(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.39(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)40and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.41(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		
<ul> <li>(2) the power is shared with another person.</li> <li>(e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>30 (c) A power of a person is not shared with another person under</li> <li>31 subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>32 (1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>33 exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>34 (2) the other person:</li> <li>35 (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>36 by the person; or</li> <li>37 (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>38 document of title.</li> <li>39 (f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>40 and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>41 (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		·
<ul> <li>subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if:</li> <li>(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>32 (1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is</li> <li>33 exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>34 (2) the other person:</li> <li>35 (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>36 by the person; or</li> <li>37 (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>38 document of title.</li> <li>39 (f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>40 and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>41 (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>exercised by the other person; and</li> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(2) the other person:</li> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power</li> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>by the person; or</li> <li>(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the document of title.</li> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>37 (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the</li> <li>38 document of title.</li> <li>39 (f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>40 and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>41 (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>38 document of title.</li> <li>39 (f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>40 and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>41 (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A)</li> <li>and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>(g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>40 and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.</li> <li>41 (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if</li> </ul>		
41 (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title if		
42 another person, other than the transferor to the person of an		
	42	another person, other than the transferor to the person of an



1	interest in the document:
2	(1) has control of the document and acknowledges that it has
3	control on behalf of the person; or
4	(2) obtains control of the document after having
5	acknowledged that it will obtain control of the document on
6 7	behalf of the person.
7 8	(h) A person that has control under this section is not required to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of another person.
8 9	(i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control on
10	behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, or
10	law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the
12	person does not owe any duty to the other person and is not
12	required to confirm the acknowledgment to any other person.
14	SECTION 35. IC 26-1-8.1-102 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
15	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (a) In IC 26-1-8.1:
16	(1) "Adverse claim" means a claim that a claimant has a property
17	interest in a financial asset and that it is a violation of the rights
18	of the claimant for another person to hold, transfer, or deal with
19	the financial asset.
20	(2) "Bearer form", as applied to a certificated security, means a
21	form in which the security is payable to the bearer of the security
22	certificate according to its terms but not by reason of an
23	endorsement.
24	(3) "Broker" means a person defined as a broker or dealer under
25	the federal securities laws, but without excluding a bank acting in
26	that capacity.
27	(4) "Certificated security" means a security that is represented by
28	a certificate.
29	(5) "Clearing corporation" means:
30	(i) a person that is registered as a "clearing agency" under the
31	federal securities laws;
32	(ii) a federal reserve bank; or
33	(iii) any other person that provides clearance or settlement
34	services with respect to financial assets that would require it
35	to register as a clearing agency under the federal securities
36	laws but for an exclusion or exemption from the registration
37	requirement, if its activities as a clearing corporation,
38	including promulgation of rules, are subject to regulation by a
39	federal or state governmental authority.
40	(6) "Communicate" means to:
41	(i) send a signed writing; record; or
42	(ii) transmit information by any mechanism agreed upon by



1	the persons transmitting and receiving the information.
2	(7) "Entitlement holder" means a person identified in the records
3	of a securities intermediary as the person having a security
4	entitlement against the securities intermediary. If a person
5	acquires a security entitlement by virtue of IC 26-1-8.1-501(b)(2)
6	or IC 26-1-8.1-501(b)(3), that person is the entitlement holder.
7	(8) "Entitlement order" means a notification communicated to a
8	securities intermediary directing transfer or redemption of a
9	financial asset to which the entitlement holder has a security
10	entitlement.
10	
11	(9) "Financial asset", except as otherwise provided in $IG 2(181102)$ means
	IC 26-1-8.1-103, means:
13	(i) a security;
14	(ii) an obligation of a person or a share, participation, or other
15	interest in a person or in property or an enterprise of a person,
16	that is, or is of a type, dealt in or traded on financial markets,
17	or that is recognized in any area in which it is issued or dealt
18	in as a medium for investment; or
19	(iii) any property that is held by a securities intermediary for
20	another person in a securities account if the securities
21	intermediary has expressly agreed with the other person that
22	the property is to be treated as a financial asset under
23	IC 26-1-8.1.
24	As context requires, the term means either the interest itself or the
25	means by which a person's claim to it is evidenced, including a
26	certificated or an uncertificated security, a security certificate, or
27	a security entitlement.
28	(10) "Good faith", for purposes of the obligation of good faith in
29	the performance or enforcement of contracts or duties within
30	IC 26-1-8.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of
31	reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.
32	(11) "Endorsement" means a signature that alone or accompanied
33	by other words is made on a security certificate in registered form
34	or on a separate document for the purpose of assigning,
35	transferring, or redeeming the security or granting a power to
36	assign, transfer, or redeem it.
37	(12) "Instruction" means a notification communicated to the
38	issuer of an uncertificated security which directs that the transfer
30 39	of the security be registered or that the security be redeemed.
40	(13) "Registered form", as applied to a certificated security,
40 41	means a form in which:
42	(i) the security certificate specifies a person entitled to the
74	(i) the security certificate specifies a person churied to the



36

1	security; and
2	(ii) a transfer of the security may be registered upon books
3	maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the issuer, or the
4	security certificate so states.
5	(14) "Securities intermediary" means:
6	(i) a clearing corporation; or
7	(ii) a person, including a bank or broker, that in the ordinary
8	course of its business maintains securities accounts for others
9	and is acting in that capacity.
10	(15) "Security", except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-8.1-103,
11	means an obligation of an issuer or a share, participation, or other
12	interest in an issuer or in property or an enterprise of an issuer:
13	(i) which is represented by a security certificate in bearer or
14	registered form, or the transfer of which may be registered
15	upon books maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the
16	issuer;
17	(ii) which is one (1) of a class or series or by its terms is
18	divisible into a class or series of shares, participations,
19	interests, or obligations; and
20	(iii) which:
21	(A) is, or is of a type, dealt in or traded on securities
22	exchanges or securities markets; or
23	(B) is a medium for investment and by its terms expressly
24	provides that it is a security governed by IC 26-1-8.1.
25	(16) "Security certificate" means a certificate representing a
26	security.
27	(17) "Security entitlement" means the rights and property interest
28	of an entitlement holder with respect to a financial asset specified
29	in IC 26-1-8.1-501 through IC 26-1-8.1-511.
30	(18) "Uncertificated security" means a security that is not
31	represented by a certificate.
32	(b) Other The following definitions applying to in IC 26-1-8.1 and
33	the sections in which they appear are: in IC 26-1 apply to this article:
34	"Appropriate person". IC 26-1-8.1-107.
35	"Control". IC 26-1-8.1-106.
36	"Controllable account". IC 26-1-9.1-102.
37	"Controllable electronic record". IC 26-1-12-102.
38	"Controllable payment intangible". IC 26-1-9.1-102.
39	"Delivery". IC 26-1-8.1-301.
40	"Investment company security". IC 26-1-8.1-103.
41	"Issuer". IC 26-1-8.1-201.
42	"Overissue". IC 26-1-8.1-210.



1 "Protected purchaser". IC 26-1-8.1-303. 2 "Securities account". IC 26-1-8.1-501. 3 (c) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles 4 of construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-8.1. 5 (d) The characterization of a person, business, or transaction for 6 purposes of IC 26-1-8.1 does not determine the characterization of the 7 person, business, or transaction for purposes of any other law, 8 regulation, or rule. 9 SECTION 36. IC 26-1-8.1-103, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, 10 SECTION 64, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 11 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 103. (a) A share or similar equity interest issued 12 by a corporation, business trust, joint stock company, or similar entity 13 is a security. (b) An "investment company security" is a security. "Investment 14 15 company security" means a share or similar equity interest issued by an 16 entity that is registered as an investment company under the federal 17 investment company laws, an interest in a unit investment trust that is 18 so registered, or a face amount certificate issued by a face amount 19 certificate company that is so registered. Investment company security 20 does not include an insurance policy or endowment policy or annuity 21 contract issued by an insurance company. 22 (c) An interest in a partnership or limited liability company is not a 23 security unless it is dealt in or traded on securities exchanges or in 24 securities markets, its terms expressly provide that it is a security 25 governed by IC 26-1-8.1, or it is an investment company security. 26 However, an interest in a partnership or limited liability company is a 27 financial asset if it is held in a securities account. 28 (d) A writing that is a security certificate is governed by IC 26-1-8.1 29 and not by IC 26-1-3.1, even though it also meets the requirements of 30 that article. However, a negotiable instrument governed by IC 26-1-3.1 31 is a financial asset if it is held in a securities account. 32 (e) An option or a similar obligation issued by a clearing corporation 33 to its participants is not a security, but it is a financial asset. 34 (f) A commodity contract (as defined in IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(15)) is 35 not a security or a financial asset. (g) A document of title is not a financial asset unless section 36 37 102(a)(9)(iii) of this chapter applies. 38 (h) A controllable account, a controllable electronic record, or 39 a controllable payment intangible is not a financial asset unless 40 section 102(a)(9)(iii) of this chapter applies. 41 SECTION 37. IC 26-1-8.1-106 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 42 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 106. (a) A purchaser



1	has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the certificated
2	security is delivered to the purchaser.
3	(b) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered
4	form if the certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and:
5	(1) the certificate is endorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an
6	effective endorsement; or
7	(2) the certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon
8	original issue or registration of transfer by the issuer.
9	(c) A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if:
10	(1) the uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or
11	(2) the issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions
12	originated by the purchaser without further consent by the
13	registered owner.
14	(d) A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if:
15	(1) the purchaser becomes the entitlement holder;
16	(2) the securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with
17	entitlement orders originated by the purchaser without further
18	consent by the entitlement holder; or
19	(3) another person, has control of the security entitlement on
20	behalf of the purchaser or, having previously acquired control of
21	the security entitlement, acknowledges that it has control on
22	behalf of the purchaser. other than the transferor to the
23	purchaser of an interest in the security entitlement:
24	(A) has control of the security entitlement and
25	acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the
26	purchaser; or
27	(B) obtains control of the security entitlement after having
28	acknowledged that it will obtain control of the security
29	entitlement on behalf of the purchaser.
30	(e) If an interest in a security entitlement is granted by the
31	entitlement holder to the entitlement holder's own securities
32	intermediary, the securities intermediary has control.
33	(f) A purchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subsection (c)
34	or (d) has control even if the registered owner in the case of subsection
35	(c) or the entitlement holder in the case of subsection (d) retains the
36	right to make substitutions for the uncertificated security or security
37	entitlement, to originate instructions or entitlement orders to the issuer
38	or a securities intermediary, or otherwise to deal with the uncertificated
39	security or security entitlement.
40	(g) An issuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an
41	agreement of the kind described in subsection $(c)(2)$ or $(d)(2)$ without
12	the consent of the registered owner or entitlement helder, but an issuer

42 the consent of the registered owner or entitlement holder, but an issuer



1 or a securities intermediary is not required to enter into such an 2 agreement even though the registered owner or entitlement holder so 3 directs. An issuer or securities intermediary that has entered into such 4 an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement 5 to another party unless requested to do so by the registered owner or 6 entitlement holder. 7 (h) A person that has control under this section is not required 8 to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of a purchaser. 9 (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control on 10 behalf of a purchaser, unless the person otherwise agrees, or law 11 other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the 12 person does not owe any duty to the purchaser and is not required 13 to confirm the acknowledgment to any other person. 14 SECTION 38. IC 26-1-8.1-110 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 110. (a) The local law 15 of the issuer's jurisdiction, as specified in subsection (d), governs: 16 (1) the validity of a security; 17 18 (2) the rights and duties of the issuer with respect to registration 19 of transfer: 20 (3) the effectiveness of registration of transfer by the issuer; (4) whether the issuer owes any duties to an adverse claimant to 21 22 a security; and (5) whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person to 23 24 whom transfer of a certificated or uncertificated security is 25 registered or a person who obtains control of an uncertificated 26 security. 27 (b) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction, as specified in subsection (e), governs: 28 29 (1) acquisition of a security entitlement from the securities 30 intermediary; (2) the rights and duties of the securities intermediary and 31 32 entitlement holder arising out of a security entitlement; 33 (3) whether the securities intermediary owes any duties to an 34 adverse claimant to a security entitlement; and 35 (4) whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person 36 who acquires a security entitlement from the securities 37 intermediary or a person who purchases a security entitlement or 38 interest therein from an entitlement holder. 39 (c) The local law of the jurisdiction in which a security certificate 40 is located at the time of delivery governs whether an adverse claim can 41 be asserted against a person to whom the security certificate is

42 delivered.



(d) "Issuer's jurisdiction" means the jurisdiction under which the issuer of the security is organized or, if permitted by the law of that jurisdiction, the law of another jurisdiction specified by the issuer. An issuer organized under the law of this state may specify the law of another jurisdiction as the law governing the matters specified in subsection (a)(2) through (a)(5).

(e) The following rules determine a "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" for purposes of this section:

9 (1) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its 10 entitlement holder governing the securities account expressly 11 provides that a particular jurisdiction is the securities 12 intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1-8.1-101 13 through IC 26-1-8.1-116, that jurisdiction is the securities 14 intermediary's jurisdiction.

(2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and an agreement between
the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder expressly
provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular
jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's
jurisdiction.

(3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies, and an
agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement
holder governing the securities account expressly provides that
the securities account is maintained at an office in a particular
jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's
jurisdiction.

26 (4) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the securities
27 intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office
28 identified in an account statement as the office serving the
29 entitlement holder's account is located.

30 (5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the securities
31 intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief
32 executive office of the securities intermediary is located.

(f) A securities intermediary's jurisdiction is not determined by the physical location of certificates representing financial assets, or by the jurisdiction in which is organized the issuer of the financial asset with respect to which an entitlement holder has a security entitlement, or by the location of facilities for data processing or other record keeping concerning the account.

(g) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction or the securities
intermediary's jurisdiction governs a matter or transaction
specified in subsection (a) or (b) even if the matter or transaction
does not bear any relation to the jurisdiction.

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



33

34 35

36

37 38

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 8

1	SECTION 39. IC 26-1-8.1-303 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
2	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 303. (a) "Protected
3	purchaser" means a purchaser of a certificated or uncertificated
4	security, or of an interest therein, who:
5	(1) gives value;
6	(2) does not have notice of any adverse claim to the security; and
7	(3) obtains control of the certificated or uncertificated security.
8	(b) In addition to acquiring the rights of a purchaser, A protected
9	purchaser also acquires its interest in the security free of any adverse
10	claim.
11	SECTION 40. IC 26-1-9.1-102, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022,
12	SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
13	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (a) In IC 26-1-9.1:
14	(1) "Accession" means goods that are physically united with other
15	goods in such a manner that the identity of the original goods is
16	not lost.
17	(2) "Account", except as used in "account for", "account
18	statement", "account to", commodity account" in subdivision
19	(14), "customer's account", "deposit account" in subdivision
20	(29), "on account of", and "statement of account", means a
21	right to payment of a monetary obligation, whether or not earned
22	by performance:
23	(A) for property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed,
24	assigned, or otherwise disposed of;
25	(B) for services rendered or to be rendered;
26	(C) for a policy of insurance issued or to be issued;
27	(D) for a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred;
28	(E) for energy provided or to be provided;
29	(F) for the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other
30	contract;
31	(G) arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or
32	information contained on or for use with the card; or
33	(H) as winnings in a lottery or other game of chance operated
34	or sponsored by a state other than Indiana, a governmental unit
35	of a state, or a person licensed or authorized to operate the
36	game by a state or governmental unit of a state.
37	The term does not include a right to a payment of a prize awarded
38	by the state lottery commission in the Indiana state lottery
39	established under IC 4-30. The term includes controllable
40	accounts and health-care-insurance receivables. The term does
41	not include (i) rights to payment evidenced by chattel paper, or an
42	instrument, (ii) commercial tort claims, (iii) deposit accounts, (iv)



1	investment property, (v) letter-of-credit rights or letters of credit,
2	or (vi) rights to payment for money or funds advanced or sold,
3	other than rights arising out of the use of a credit or charge card
4	or information contained on or for use with the card, or (vii)
5	rights to payment evidenced by an instrument.
6	(3) "Account debtor" means a person obligated on an account,
7	chattel paper, or general intangible. The term does not include
8	persons obligated to pay a negotiable instrument, even if the
9	negotiable instrument <del>constitutes part of evidences</del> chattel paper.
10	(4) "Accounting", except as used in "accounting for", means a
11	record:
12	(A) authenticated signed by a secured party;
13	(B) indicating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as of
14	a date not more than thirty-five (35) days earlier or thirty-five
15	(35) days later than the date of the record; and
16	(C) identifying the components of the obligations in
17	reasonable detail.
18	(5) "Agricultural lien" means an interest, other than a security
19	interest, in farm products:
20	(A) that secures payment or performance of an obligation for:
21	(i) goods or services furnished in connection with a debtor's
22	farming operation; or
23	(ii) rent on real property leased by a debtor in connection
24	with the debtor's farming operation;
25	(B) that is created by statute in favor of a person that:
26	(i) in the ordinary course of its business furnished goods or
27	services to a debtor in connection with the debtor's farming
28	operation; or
29	(ii) leased real property to a debtor in connection with the
30	debtor's farming operation; and
31	(C) whose effectiveness does not depend on the person's
32	possession of the personal property.
33	(6) "As-extracted collateral" means:
34	(A) oil, gas, or other minerals that are subject to a security
35	interest that:
36	(i) is created by a debtor having an interest in the minerals
37	before extraction; and
38	(ii) attaches to the minerals as extracted; or
39	(B) accounts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or
40	minehead of oil, gas, or other minerals in which the debtor had
41	an interest before extraction.
42	(7) "Authenticate" means: The following terms have the



1	following meanings:
2	(A) to sign; or "Assignee", except as used in "assignee for
3	benefit of creditors", means a person (i) in whose favor a
4	security interest that secures an obligation is created or
5	provided for under a security agreement, whether or not
6	the obligation is outstanding or (ii) to which an account,
7	chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note has
8	been sold. The term includes a person to which a security
9	interest has been transferred by a secured party.
10	(B) with present intent to adopt or accept a record, to attach to
11	or logically associate with the record an electronic sound,
12	symbol, or process. "Assignor" means a person that (i)
13	under a security agreement creates or provides for a
14	security interest that secures an obligation or (ii) sells an
15	account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory
16	note. The term includes a secured party that has
17	transferred a security interest to another person.
18	(8) "Bank" means an organization that is engaged in the business
19	of banking. The term includes savings banks, savings and loan
20	associations, credit unions, and trust companies.
21	(9) "Cash proceeds" means proceeds that are money, checks,
22	deposit accounts, or the like.
23	(10) "Certificate of title" means a certificate of title with respect
24	to which a statute provides for the security interest in question to
25	be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the
26	security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien
27	creditor with respect to the collateral. The term includes another
28	record maintained as an alternative to a certificate of title by the
29	governmental unit that issues certificates of title if a statute
30	permits the security interest in question to be indicated on the
31	record as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining
32	priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the
33	collateral.
34	(11) "Chattel paper" means: a record or records that evidence both
35	a monetary obligation and a security interest in specific goods, a
36	security interest in specific goods and software used in the goods,
37	a security interest in specific goods and license of software used
38	in the goods, a lease of specific goods, or a lease of specific goods
39	
40	and license of software used in the goods. In this subdivision
	and license of software used in the goods. In this subdivision, "monetary obligation" means a monetary obligation secured by
41	"monetary obligation" means a monetary obligation secured by the goods or owed under a lease of the goods and includes a



1	The term "chattel paper" does not include: (i) charters or other
2	contracts involving the use or hire of a vessel; or (ii) records that
3	evidence a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or
4	charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.
5	If a transaction is evidenced by records that include an instrument
6	or series of instruments, the group of records taken together
7	constitutes chattel paper.
8	(A) a right to payment of a monetary obligation secured by
9	specific goods, if the right to payment and security interest
10	are evidenced by a record; or
11	(B) a right to payment of a monetary obligation owed by a
12	lessee under a lease agreement with respect to specific
13	goods and a monetary obligation owed by the lessee in
14	connection with the transaction giving rise to the lease if:
15	(i) the right to payment and lease agreement are
16	evidenced by a record; and
17	(ii) the predominant purpose of the transaction giving
18	rise to the lease was to give the lessee the right to
19	possession and use of the goods.
20	The term does not include a right to payment arising out of a
21	charter or other contract involving the use or hire of a vessel,
	8
22	or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or
22 23	-
22 23 24	or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or
22 23 24 25	or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the
22 23 24 25 26	or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.
22 23 24 25 26 27	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes:</li> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes:</li> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with</li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which:</li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim:</li> <li>(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim: <ul> <li>(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim: <ul> <li>(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and</li> <li>(ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim: <ul> <li>(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and</li> <li>(ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or the death of an individual.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim: <ul> <li>(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and</li> <li>(ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or the death of an individual.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim:</li> <li>(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and</li> <li>(ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or the death of an individual.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(14) "Commodity account" means an account maintained by a commodity intermediary in which a commodity contract is carried</li> </ul>
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	<ul> <li>or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.</li> <li>(12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes: <ul> <li>(A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches;</li> <li>(B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and</li> <li>(C) goods that are the subject of a consignment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which: <ul> <li>(A) the claimant is an organization; or</li> <li>(B) the claimant is an individual and the claim: <ul> <li>(i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and</li> <li>(ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or the death of an individual.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>



1 2 3 4	<ul> <li>an option on a commodity futures contract, a commodity option, or another contract if the contract or option is:</li> <li>(A) traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade that has been designated as a contract market for such a contract</li> </ul>
5 6 7	pursuant to federal commodities laws; or (B) traded on a foreign commodity board of trade, exchange, or market, and is carried on the books of a commodity
8	intermediary for a commodity customer.
9	(16) "Commodity customer" means a person for which a
10	commodity intermediary carries a commodity contract on its
11	books.
12	(17) "Commodity intermediary" means a person that:
13	(A) is registered as a futures commission merchant under
14	federal commodities law; or
15	(B) in the ordinary course of its business provides clearance or
16	settlement services for a board of trade that has been
17	designated as a contract market pursuant to federal
18	commodities law.
19	(18) "Communicate" means:
20	(A) to send a written or other tangible record;
21	(B) to transmit a record by any means agreed upon by the
22	persons sending and receiving the record; or
23	(C) in the case of transmission of a record to or by a filing
24	office, to transmit a record by any means prescribed by
25	filing-office rule.
26	(19) "Consignee" means a merchant to which goods are delivered
27	in a consignment.
28	(20) "Consignment" means a transaction, regardless of its form,
29	in which a person delivers goods to a merchant for the purpose of
30	sale and:
31	(A) the merchant:
32	(i) deals in goods of that kind under a name other than the
33	name of the person making delivery;
34	(ii) is not an auctioneer; and
35	(iii) is not generally known by its creditors to be
36	substantially engaged in selling the goods of others;
37	(B) with respect to each delivery, the aggregate value of the
38	goods is one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more at the time of
39	delivery;
40	(C) the goods are not consumer goods immediately before
41	delivery; and
42	(D) the transaction does not create a security interest that



1	secures an obligation.
2	(21) "Consignor" means a person that delivers goods to a
3	consignee in a consignment.
4	(22) "Consumer debtor" means a debtor in a consumer
5	transaction.
6	(23) "Consumer goods" means goods that are used or bought for
7	use primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
8	(24) "Consumer-goods transaction" means a consumer transaction
9	in which:
10	(A) an individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal,
11	family, or household purposes; and
12	(B) a security interest in consumer goods secures the
13	obligation.
14	(25) "Consumer obligor" means an obligor who is an individual
15	and who incurred the obligation as part of a transaction entered
16	into primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
17	(26) "Consumer transaction" means a transaction in which (i) an
18	individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family, or
19	household purposes, (ii) a security interest secures the obligation,
20	and (iii) the collateral is held or acquired primarily for personal,
21	family, or household purposes. The term includes
22	consumer-goods transactions.
23	(27) The following terms have the following meanings:
24	(A) "Continuation statement" means an amendment of a
25	financing statement that:
26	(A) (i) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing
27	statement to which it relates; and
28	(B) (ii) indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or
29	that it is filed to continue the effectiveness of, the identified
30	financing statement.
31	(B) "Controllable account" means an account evidenced by
32	a controllable electronic record that provides that the
33	account debtor undertakes to pay the person that has
34	control under IC 26-1-12-105 of the controllable electronic
35	record.
36	(C) "Controllable payment intangible" means a payment
37	intangible evidenced by a controllable electronic record
38	that provides that the account debtor undertakes to pay
39	the person that has control under IC 26-1-12-105 of the
40	controllable electronic record.
11	(29) "Dobtor" moong

- 41 (28) "Debtor" means:42 (A) a person havin
  - (A) a person having an interest, other than a security interest



1	or other lien, in the collateral, whether or not the person is an
2	obligor;
3	(B) a seller of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
4	promissory notes; or
5	(C) a consignee.
6	(29) "Deposit account" means a demand, time, savings, passbook,
7	or similar account maintained with a bank. The term does not
8	include investment property or accounts evidenced by an
9	instrument.
10	(30) "Document" means a document of title or a receipt of the
10	type described in IC 26-1-7-201(b).
12	(31) "Electronic <del>chattel paper</del> " <b>money</b> " means <del>chattel paper</del>
12	
13	evidenced by a record or records consisting of information stored
	in an electronic medium. money in an electronic form.
15	(32) "Encumbrance" means a right, other than an ownership
16	interest, in real property. The term includes mortgages and other
17	liens on real property.
18	(33) "Equipment" means goods other than inventory, farm
19	products, or consumer goods.
20	(34) "Farm products" means goods, other than standing timber,
21	with respect to which the debtor is engaged in a farming operation
22	and which are:
23	(A) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including:
24	(i) crops produced on trees, vines, and bushes; and
25	(ii) aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations;
26	(B) livestock, born or unborn, including aquatic goods
27	produced in aquacultural operations;
28	(C) supplies used or produced in a farming operation; or
29	(D) products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured
30	states.
31	(35) "Farming operation" means raising, cultivating, propagating,
32	fattening, grazing, or any other farming, livestock, or aquacultural
33	operation.
34	(36) "File number" means the number assigned to an initial
35	financing statement pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-519(a).
36	(37) "Filing office" means an office designated in IC 26-1-9.1-501
37	as the place to file a financing statement.
38	(38) "Filing-office rule" means a rule adopted pursuant to
39	IC 26-1-9.1-526.
40	(39) "Financing statement" means a record or records composed
40 41	
	of an initial financing statement and any filed record relating to
42	the initial financing statement.

42 the initial financing statement.





1 (40) "Fixture filing" means the filing of a financing statement 2 covering goods that are or are to become fixtures and satisfying 3 IC 26-1-9.1-502(a) and IC 26-1-9.1-502(b). The term includes the 4 filing of a financing statement covering goods of a transmitting 5 utility which are or are to become fixtures. 6 (41) "Fixtures" means goods that have become so related to 7 particular real property that an interest in them arises under real 8 property law. 9 (42) "General intangible" means any personal property, including things in action, other than accounts, chattel paper, commercial 10 tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, goods, instruments, 11 12 investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, 13 money, and oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction. The term 14 includes controllable electronic records, payment intangibles, 15 and software. 16 (43) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance of 17 reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing. 18 (44) "Goods" means all things that are movable when a security 19 interest attaches. The term includes (i) fixtures, (ii) standing 20 timber that is to be cut and removed under a conveyance or 21 contract for sale, (iii) the unborn young of animals, (iv) crops 22 grown, growing, or to be grown, even if the crops are produced on 23 trees, vines, or bushes, and (v) manufactured homes. The term 24 also includes a computer program embedded in goods and any 25 supporting information provided in connection with a transaction 26 relating to the program if (i) the program is associated with the 27 goods in such a manner that it customarily is considered part of 28 the goods, or (ii) by becoming the owner of the goods, a person 29 acquires a right to use the program in connection with the goods. 30 The term does not include a computer program embedded in 31 goods that consist solely of the medium in which the program is 32 embedded. The term also does not include accounts, chattel 33 paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, 34 general intangibles, instruments, investment property, 35 letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, or oil, gas, or other 36 minerals before extraction. 37 (45) "Governmental unit" means a subdivision, agency, 38 department, county, parish, municipality, or other unit of the 39 government of the United States, a state, or a foreign country. The 40 term includes an organization having a separate corporate 41 existence if the organization is eligible to issue debt on which 42 interest is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the

1	United States.
2	(46) "Health-care-insurance receivable" means an interest in or
3 4	claim under a policy of insurance that is a right to payment of a
	monetary obligation for health-care goods or services provided.
5	(47) "Instrument" means a negotiable instrument or any other
6	writing that evidences a right to the payment of a monetary
7	obligation, is not itself a security agreement or lease, and is of a
8	type that in the ordinary course of business is transferred by
9	delivery with any necessary endorsement or assignment. The term
10	does not include (i) investment property, (ii) letters of credit, or
11	(iii) writings that evidence a right to payment arising out of the
12	use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for
13	use with the card, or writings that evidence chattel paper.
14	(48) "Inventory" means goods, other than farm products, that:
15	(A) are leased by a person as lessor;
16	(B) are held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished
17	under a contract of service;
18	(C) are furnished by a person under a contract of service; or
19	(D) consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials
20	used or consumed in a business.
21	(49) "Investment property" means a security, whether certificated
22	or uncertificated, security entitlement, securities account,
23	commodity contract, or commodity account.
24	(50) "Jurisdiction of organization", with respect to a registered
25	organization, means the jurisdiction under whose law the
26	organization is formed or organized.
27	(51) "Letter-of-credit right" means a right to payment or
28	performance under a letter of credit, whether or not the
29	beneficiary has demanded or is at the time entitled to demand
30	payment or performance. The term does not include the right of
31	a beneficiary to demand payment or performance under a letter of
32	credit.
33	(52) "Lien creditor" means:
34	(A) a creditor that has acquired a lien on the property involved
35	by attachment, levy, or the like;
36	(B) an assignee for benefit of creditors from the time of
37	assignment;
38	(C) a trustee in bankruptcy from the date of the filing of the
39	petition; or
40	(D) a receiver in equity from the time of appointment.
41	(53) "Manufactured home" means a structure, transportable in one
42	(1) or more sections, which, in the traveling mode, is eight (8)



1	body feet or more in width or forty (40) body feet or more in
2	length, or, when erected on site, is three hundred twenty (320) or
3	more square feet, and which is built on a permanent chassis and
4	designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent
5	foundation when connected to the required utilities, and includes
6	the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems
7	contained therein. The term includes any structure that meets all
8	of the requirements of this subdivision except the size
9	requirements, and with respect to which the manufacturer
10	voluntarily files a certification required by the United States
11	Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and complies with
12	the standards established under Title 42 of the United States
13	Code.
14	(54) The following terms have the following meanings:
15	(A) "Manufactured-home transaction" means a secured
16	transaction:
17	(A) (i) that creates a purchase-money security interest in a
18	manufactured home, other than a manufactured home held
19	as inventory; or
20	(B) (ii) in which a manufactured home, other than a
21	manufactured home held as inventory, is the primary
22	collateral.
23	(B) "Money" has the meaning set forth in
24	IC 26-1-1-201(b)(24), but does not include (i) a deposit
25	account or (ii) money in an electronic form that cannot be
26	subjected to control under IC 26-1-9.1-105(a).
27	(55) "Mortgage" means a consensual interest in real property,
28	including fixtures, that secures payment or performance of an
29	obligation.
30	(56) "New debtor" means a person that becomes bound as debtor
31	under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d) by a security agreement previously
32	entered into by another person.
33	(57) "New value" means (i) money, (ii) money's worth in
34	property, services, or new credit, or (iii) release by a transferee of
35	an interest in property previously transferred to the transferee.
36	The term does not include an obligation substituted for another
37	obligation.
38	(58) "Noncash proceeds" means proceeds other than cash
39	proceeds.
40	(59) "Obligor" means a person that, with respect to an obligation
41	secured by a security interest in or an agricultural lien on the
42	collateral, (i) owes payment or other performance of the

1	obligation, (ii) has provided property other than the collateral to
2	secure payment or other performance of the obligation, or (iii) is
3	otherwise accountable in whole or in part for payment or other
4	performance of the obligation. The term does not include issuers
5	or nominated persons under a letter of credit.
6	(60) "Original debtor", except as used in IC 26-1-9.1-310(c),
7	means a person that, as debtor, entered into a security agreement
8	to which a new debtor has become bound under
9	IC 26-1-9.1-203(d).
10	(61) "Payment intangible" means a general intangible under
11	which the account debtor's principal obligation is a monetary
12	obligation. The term includes a controllable payment intangible.
13	(62) "Person related to", with respect to an individual, means:
14	(A) the spouse of the individual;
15	(B) a brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the
16	individual;
17	(C) an ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or the
18	individual's spouse; or
19	(D) any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual
20	or the individual's spouse who shares the same home with the
21	individual.
22	(63) "Person related to", with respect to an organization, means:
23	(A) a person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by,
24	or under common control with the organization;
25	(B) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar
26	functions with respect to, the organization;
20	(C) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar
28	functions with respect to, a person described in clause (A);
29	(D) the spouse of an individual described in clause (A), (B), or
30	(C); or
31	(E) an individual who is related by blood or marriage to an
32	individual described in clause (A), (B), (C), or (D) and shares
33	the same home with the individual.
33 34	(64) "Proceeds", except as used in IC 26-1-9.1-609(b), means the
35	following property:
36	(A) Whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license,
30 37	exchange, or other disposition of collateral.
38	
38 39	(B) Whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of, collateral.
39 40	
	<ul><li>(C) Rights arising out of collateral.</li><li>(D) To the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out</li></ul>
41	(D) To the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out
42	of the loss, nonconformity, or interference with the use of,



1	defects or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the
2	collateral.
3	(E) To the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent
4	payable to the debtor or the secured party, insurance payable
5	by reason of the loss or nonconformity of, defects or
6	infringement of rights in, or damage to, the collateral.
7	(65) "Promissory note" means an instrument that evidences a
8	promise to pay a monetary obligation, does not evidence an order
9	to pay, and does not contain an acknowledgment by a bank that
10	the bank has received for deposit a sum of money or funds.
11	(66) "Proposal" means a record authenticated signed by a secured
12	party that includes the terms on which the secured party is willing
13	to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation
14	it secures pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-620, IC 26-1-9.1-621, and
15	IC 26-1-9.1-622.
16	(67) "Public-finance transaction" means a secured transaction in
17	connection with which:
18	(A) debt securities are issued;
19	(B) all or a portion of the securities issued have an initial
20	stated maturity of at least twenty (20) years; and
21	(C) the debtor, obligor, secured party, account debtor, or other
22	person obligated on collateral, assignor or assignee of a
23	secured obligation, or assignor or assignee of a security
24	interest is a state or a governmental unit of a state.
25	(68) "Public organic record" means a record that is available to
26	the public for inspection and is:
27	(A) a record consisting of the record initially filed with or
28	issued by a state or the United States to form or organize an
29	organization and any record filed with or issued by the state or
30	the United States which amends or restates the initial record;
31	(B) an organic record of a business trust consisting of the
32	record initially filed with a state and any record filed with the
33	state which amends or restates the initial record, if a statute of
34	the state governing business trusts requires that the record be
35	filed with the state; or
36	(C) a record consisting of legislation enacted by the legislature
30 37	of a state or the Congress of the United States which forms or
38	organizes an organization, any record amending the
38 39	legislation, and any record filed with or issued by the state or
39 40	the United States which amends or restates the name of the
40 41	organization.
41	(69) "Pursuant to commitment", with respect to an advance made
7 <i>2</i>	(0)) I disuant to communent, with respect to an advance made



1	or other value given by a secured party, means pursuant to the
2	secured party's obligation, whether or not a subsequent event of
3	default or other event not within the secured party's control has
4	relieved or may relieve the secured party from its obligation.
5	(70) "Record", except as used in "for record", "of record", "record
6	or legal title", and "record owner", means information that is
7	inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic
8	or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.
9	(71) "Registered organization" means an organization formed or
10	organized solely under the law of a single state or the United
11	States by the filing of a public organic record with, the issuance
12	of a public organic record by, or the enactment of legislation by
13	the state or the United States. The term includes a business trust
13	that is formed or organized under the law of a single state if a
15	statute of the state governing business trusts requires that the
16	business trust's organic record be filed with the state.
17	(72) "Secondary obligor" means an obligor to the extent that:
18	(A) the obligor's obligation is secondary; or
19	(B) the obligor has a right of recourse with respect to an
20	obligation secured by collateral against the debtor, another
20	obligor, or property of either.
21	(73) "Secured party" means:
22	(A) a person in whose favor a security interest is created or
23	provided for under a security agreement, whether or not any
24	obligation to be secured is outstanding;
26	(B) a person that holds an agricultural lien;
20 27	(C) a consignor;
28	(D) a person to which accounts, chattel paper, payment
28 29	intangibles, or promissory notes have been sold;
30	(E) a trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or other
31	representative in whose favor a security interest or agricultural
32	lien is created or provided for; or
33	(F) a person that holds a security interest arising under
33	IC 26-1-2-401, IC 26-1-2-505, IC 26-1-2-711(3),
35	IC 26-1-2-401, IC 26-1-2-303, IC 26-1-2-711(3), IC 26-1-2.1-508(5), IC 26-1-4-210, or IC 26-1-5.1-118.
36	(74) "Security agreement" means an agreement that creates or
30 37	
	provides for a security interest.
38	(75) "Send", in connection with a record or notification, means:
39 40	(A) to deposit in the mail, deliver for transmission, or transmit
40	by any other usual means of communication, with postage or
41	cost of transmission provided for, addressed to any address
42	reasonable under the circumstances; or



1	(B) to cause the record or notification to be received within the
2 3	time that it would have been received if properly sent under clause (A). [Reserved.]
4	(76) "Software" means a computer program and any supporting
5	information provided in connection with a transaction relating to
6	the program. The term does not include a computer program that
7	is included in the definition of goods.
8	(77) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of
9	Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any
10	territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the
11	United States.
12	(78) "Supporting obligation" means a letter-of-credit right or
13	secondary obligation that supports the payment or performance of
14	an account, chattel paper, a document, a general intangible, an
15	instrument, or investment property.
16	(79) "Tangible chattel paper" money" means chattel paper
17	evidenced by a record or records consisting of information that is
18	inseribed on money in a tangible medium. form.
19	(80) "Termination statement" means an amendment of a financing
20	statement that:
21	(A) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing
22	statement to which it relates; and
23	(B) indicates either that it is a termination statement or that the
24	identified financing statement is no longer effective.
25	(81) "Transmitting utility" means a person primarily engaged in
26	the business of:
27	(A) operating a railroad, subway, street railway, or trolley bus;
28	(B) transmitting communications electrically,
29	electromagnetically, or by light;
30	(C) transmitting goods by pipeline or sewer; or
31	(D) transmitting or producing and transmitting electricity,
32	steam, gas, or water.
33	(b) "Control" as provided in IC 26-1-7-106 and the following
34	definitions outside IC 26-1-9.1 apply to IC 26-1-9.1:
35	"Applicant" IC 26-1-5.1-102.
36	"Beneficiary" IC 26-1-5.1-102.
37	"Broker" IC 26-1-8.1-102.
38	"Certificated security" IC 26-1-8.1-102.
39	"Check" IC 26-1-3.1-104.
40	"Clearing corporation" IC 26-1-8.1-102.
41	"Contract for sale" IC 26-1-2-106.
42	"Controllable account" IC 26-1-11-103.



"Controllable electronic record" IC 26-1-11-104. IC 26-1-12-102.

- 2 "Controllable payment intangible" IC 26-1-11-105. 3 "Customer" IC 26-1-4-104. 4 "Entitlement holder" IC 26-1-8.1-102. 5 "Financial asset" IC 26-1-8.1-102. 6 "Holder in due course" IC 26-1-3.1-302. 7 "Issuer" (with respect to a letter of credit or letter-of-credit right) 8 IC 26-1-5.1-102. 9 "Issuer" (with respect to a security) IC 26-1-8.1-201. 10 "Issuer" (with respect to documents of title) IC 26-1-7-102. 11 "Lease" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 12 "Lease agreement" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 13 "Lease contract" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 14 "Leasehold interest" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 15 "Lessee" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 16 "Lessee in ordinary course of business" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 17 "Lessor" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 18 "Lessor's residual interest" IC 26-1-2.1-103. 19 "Letter of credit" IC 26-1-5.1-102. 20 "Merchant" IC 26-1-2-104. 21 "Negotiable instrument" IC 26-1-3.1-104. 22 "Nominated person" IC 26-1-5.1-102. 23 "Note" IC 26-1-3.1-104. 24 "Proceeds of a letter of credit" IC 26-1-5.1-114. 25 "Protected purchaser" IC 26-1-8.1-303. 26 "Prove" IC 26-1-3.1-103. 27 "Qualifying purchaser" IC 26-1-11-106. IC 26-1-12-102. 28 "Sale" IC 26-1-2-106. 29 "Securities account" IC 26-1-8.1-501. 30 "Securities intermediary" IC 26-1-8.1-102. 31 "Security" IC 26-1-8.1-102. 32 "Security certificate" IC 26-1-8.1-102. 33 "Security entitlement" IC 26-1-8.1-102. 34
  - "Security entitlement" IC 26-1-8.1-102.
    "Uncertificated security" IC 26-1-8.1-102.
    (c) IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-9.1.
    SECTION 41. IC 26-1-9.1-104 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
  - FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 104. (a) A secured
    party has control of a deposit account if:
  - 40 (1) the secured party is the bank with which the deposit account41 is maintained;
  - 42 (2) the debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in <del>an</del>

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



35

36

37

1

1	
1	authenticated a signed record that the bank will comply with
2	instructions originated by the secured party directing disposition
3	of the funds in the account without further consent by the debtor;
4	or de la constant de
5	(3) the secured party becomes the bank's customer with respect to
6	the deposit account; or
7	(4) another person, other than the debtor:
8	(A) has control of the deposit account and acknowledges
9	that it has control on behalf of the secured party; or
10	(B) obtains control of the deposit account after having
11	acknowledged that it will obtain control of the deposit
12	account on behalf of the secured party.
13	(b) A secured party that has satisfied subsection (a) has control,
14	even if the debtor retains the right to direct the disposition of funds
15	from the deposit account.
16	SECTION 42. IC 26-1-9.1-105, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011,
17	SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
18	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 105. (a) A <del>secured party</del> purchaser has control of
19	an authoritative electronic copy of a record evidencing chattel paper
20	if a system employed for evidencing the transfer assignment of
21	interests in the chattel paper reliably establishes the secured party
22	purchaser as the person to which the chattel paper authoritative
23	electronic copy was assigned.
24	(b) A system satisfies subsection (a) if the record or records
25	comprising evidencing the chattel paper are created, stored, and
26	assigned in <del>such</del> a manner that:
27	(1) a single authoritative copy of the record or records exists
28	which is unique, identifiable and, except as otherwise provided in
29	subdivisions (4), (5), and (6), unalterable;
30	(2) the authoritative copy identifies the secured party purchaser
31	as the assignee of the record or records;
32	(3) the authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained by
33	the secured party purchaser or its designated custodian;
34	(4) copies or amendments that add or change an identified
35	assignee of the authoritative copy can be made only with the
36	consent of the secured party; purchaser;
37	(5) each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy is
38	readily identifiable as a copy that is not the authoritative copy;
39	and
40	(6) any amendment of the authoritative copy is readily identifiable
41	as authorized or unauthorized.
42	(c) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a purchaser has control
14	(c) 12 57 store substance substantion (u), and a particulation inds control



1	
1	of an authoritative electronic copy of a record evidencing chattel
2 3	paper, if the electronic copy, a record attached to or logically
4	associated with the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is recorded:
5	(1) enables the purchaser readily to identify each electronic
6	copy as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative
7	copy;
8	(2) enables the purchaser readily to identify itself in any way,
9	including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,
10	office, or account number, as the assignee of the authoritative
11	electronic copy; and
12	(3) gives the purchaser exclusive power, subject to subsection
13	(d), to:
14	(A) prevent others from adding or changing an identified
15	assignee of the authoritative electronic copy; and
16	(B) transfer control of the authoritative electronic copy.
17	(d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under
18	subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if:
19	(1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or
20	logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or
21	a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is
22	recorded limits the use of the authoritative electronic copy or
23	has a protocol programmed to cause a change, including a
24	transfer or loss of control; or
25	(2) the power is shared with another person.
26	(e) A power of a purchaser is not shared with another person
27	under subsection (d)(2), and the purchaser's power is not exclusive
28	if:
29	(1) the purchaser can exercise the power only if the power
30 31	also is exercised by the other person; and
31 32	(2) the other person: (A) can avarage the power without everying of the power
32 33	(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power by the purchaser; or
34	(B) is the transferor to the purchaser of an interest in the
35	chattel paper.
36	(f) If a purchaser has the powers specified in subsection
37	(c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive.
38	(g) A purchaser has control of an authoritative electronic copy
39	of a record evidencing chattel paper if another person, other than
40	the transferor to the purchaser of an interest in the chattel paper:
41	(1) has control of the authoritative electronic copy and
42	acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the purchaser;



1	or
2	(2) obtains control of the authoritative electronic copy after
$\frac{2}{3}$	having acknowledged that it will obtain control of the
4	authoritative electronic copy on behalf of the purchaser.
5	SECTION 43. IC 26-1-9.1-105.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
6	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
7	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 105.1. (a) A person has control of
8	electronic money if:
9	(1) the electronic money, a record attached to or logically
10	associated with the electronic money, or a system in which the
11	electronic money is recorded gives the person:
12	(A) power to avail itself of substantially all the benefit from
13	the electronic money; and
14	(B) exclusive power, subject to subsection (b), to:
15	(i) prevent others from availing themselves of
16	substantially all the benefit from the electronic money;
17	and
18	(ii) transfer control of the electronic money to another
19	person or cause another person to obtain control of other
20	electronic money as a result of the transfer of the
21	electronic money; and
22	(2) the electronic money, a record attached to or logically
23	associated with the electronic money, or a system in which the
24	electronic money is recorded enables the person readily to
25	identify itself in any way, including by name, identifying
26	number, cryptographic key, office, or account number, as
27	having powers specified in subdivision (1).
28	(b) Subject to subsection (c), a power is exclusive under
29	subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) and (a)(1)(B)(ii) even if:
30	(1) the electronic money, a record attached to or logically
31	associated with the electronic money, or a system in which the
32	electronic money is recorded limits the use of the electronic
33	money or has a protocol programmed to cause a change,
34 35	including a transfer or loss of control; or
33 36	(2) the power is shared with another person.
30 37	(c) A power of person is not shared with another person under subsection $(b)(2)$ and the person's power is not avaluative if:
38	subsection (b)(2) and the person's power is not exclusive if: (1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is
38 39	exercised by the other person; and
40	(2) the other person:
41	(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power
42	by the person; or
14	by the person, or



1 (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the 2 electronic money. 3 (d) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (a)(1)(B)(i)4 and (a)(1)(B)(ii), the powers are presumed to be exclusive. 5 (e) A person has control of electronic money if another person, 6 other than the transferor to the person of an interest in the 7 electronic money: 8 (1) has control of the electronic money and acknowledges that 9 it has control on behalf of the person; or 10 (2) obtains control of the electronic money after having 11 acknowledged that it will obtain control of the electronic 12 money on behalf of the person. 13 SECTION 44. IC 26-1-9.1-107.1, AS ADDED BY P.L.110-2022, 14 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 15 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 107.1. (a) A secured party has control of a 16 controllable electronic record as provided for in IC 26-1-11-108. 17 IC 26-1-12-105. 18 (b) A secured party has control of a controllable account or 19 controllable payment intangible if the secured party has control of the 20 controllable electronic record that evidences the controllable account 21 or controllable payment intangible. 22 SECTION 45. IC 26-1-9.1-107.2 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA 23 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS 24 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 107.2. (a) A person that has 25 control under section 104, 105, or 105.1 of this chapter is not required to acknowledge that is has control on behalf of another 26 27 person. 28 (b) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control on 29 behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees or law 30 other than this chapter otherwise provides, the person does not owe 31 any duty to any other person and is not required to confirm the 32 acknowledgment to any other person. 33 SECTION 46. IC 26-1-9.1-203, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, 34 SECTION 66, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 35 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. (a) A security interest attaches to collateral 36 when it becomes enforceable against the debtor with respect to the 37 collateral, unless an agreement expressly postpones the time of 38 attachment. 39 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) through (i), a 40 security interest is enforceable against the debtor and third parties with 41 respect to the collateral only if: 42 (1) value has been given;



1       (2) the debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer         2       rights in the collateral to a secured party; and         3       (3) one (1) of the following conditions is met:         4       (A) The debtor has authenticated signed a security agreement         5       that provides a description of the collateral and, if the security         6       interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land         7       concerned.         8       (B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the         9       possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313         10       pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.         11       (C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form         13       party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security         14       agreement.         15       (D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable         16       electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,         17       deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, documents,         18       electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit         19       rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has         20       control under IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-104,         16       26-1-9.1-107, or		
<ul> <li>rights in the collateral to a secured party; and</li> <li>(3) one (1) of the following conditions is met:</li> <li>(A) The debtor has authenticated signed a security agreement that provides a description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land concerned.</li> <li>(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable</li> <li>electronic records, controllable accounts, controllable</li> <li>electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, or electronic documents; and the secured party has control under IC 26-1-9.1-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-104, JC 26-1-9.1-107, JC 26-1-9.1-100, JC 26-1-9.1-100, JC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-2.1-2, IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interest in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another pe</li></ul>	1	(2) the debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer
<ul> <li>(3) one (1) of the following conditions is met:</li> <li>(A) The debtor has authenticated signed a security agreement that provides a description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land concerned.</li> <li>(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic ehattel paper; documents, electronic under IC 26-1-9.1-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-100, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-100, or a security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-2.1-10, or IC 26-1-9.1-100, or a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2.0 or IC 26-1-9.1-100, or a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2.0 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interest in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A per</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>(A) The debtor has authenticated signed a security agreement that provides a description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land concerned.</li> <li>(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents, electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has control under IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-104, 1E 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>that provides a description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land concerned.</li> <li>(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable</li> <li>electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents, electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has control under IC 26-1-9.1-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-9.1.10 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-9.10 on security interest in the person's property, or</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another p</li></ul>		
6interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land concerned.8(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.11(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.15(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents, electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit inghts, or electronic documents; and the secured party has control under IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105, I, IC 26-1-9.1-104, control under IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-110, or to the debtor's security agreement.25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.38(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:39(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or (2) the person becomes generally	5	
<ul> <li>concerned.</li> <li>(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents, electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-7-105, I, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-9.1-100 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents, electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has control under IC 26-1-9.1-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105, I, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, 1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form</li> <li>and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured</li> <li>party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security</li> <li>agreement.</li> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable</li> <li>electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,</li> <li>deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents,</li> <li>electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit</li> <li>rights, or electronic documents; and the secured party has</li> <li>control under IC 26-1-9.1-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,</li> <li>HC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's</li> <li>security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party</li> <li>has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-1314.1</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-2.10 on the security</li> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
10pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.11(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form12and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured13party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security14agreement.15(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable16electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,17deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, documents,18electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit19rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has20control under IC 26-1-7.106, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or21IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.126pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security28interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of29a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a20security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and29IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.31IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interest of a security agreement33entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than34IC 26-1-9.1 or		
11(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form12and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured13party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security14agreement.15(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable16electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,17deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, documents,18electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit19rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has20control under IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or21IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.126pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security28interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of30security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and31IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.33entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than34IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:35(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security36interest in the person's property; or37(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the o		
12and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured13party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security14agreement.15(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable16electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,17deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, documents,18electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit19rights, or electronic documents; and the secured party has20control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,21IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.126pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-2.10 on the security28interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of29a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a30security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and31IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.31(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement33entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than34IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:35(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security36interest in the person's property; or		
13party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security14agreement.15(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable16electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,17deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents,18electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit19rights, or electronic documents,20control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,21HC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.126pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security28interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-2.1-118 on the security interest of29a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a30security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and31IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.32(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement33entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than34IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:35(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security36interest in the person's property; or37(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of38 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
14agreement.15(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable16electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,17deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents,18electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit19rights, or electronic documents; and the secured party has20control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,21IC 26-1-9.1-105; IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.126pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security28interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of29a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a30security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and31IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.32(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement33entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than34IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:35(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security36interest in the person's property; or37(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of38the other person, including the obligation secured under		•
<ul> <li>(D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable</li> <li>electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,</li> <li>deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper; documents,</li> <li>electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit</li> <li>rights, or electronic documents; and the secured party has</li> <li>control under IC 26-1-7.106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,</li> <li>iC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's</li> <li>security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party</li> <li>has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security</li> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of</li> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
16electronic records, controllable payment intangibles,17deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, documents,18electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit19rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has20control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,21IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.126pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security28interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of29a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a30security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and31IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.32(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement33entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than34IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:35(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security36interest in the person's property; or37(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of38the other person, including the obligation secured under the39security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or		6
17deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, documents,18electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit19rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has20control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,21HC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's23security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party25has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.126pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security28interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of29a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a30security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and31IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.32(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement33entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than34IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:35(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security36interest in the person's property; or37(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of38the other person, including the obligation secured under the39security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or		
<ul> <li>electronic money, investment property, or letter-of-credit</li> <li>rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has</li> <li>control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,</li> <li>iC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's</li> <li>security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party</li> <li>has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security</li> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of</li> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>rights, or electronic documents, and the secured party has control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, HC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>He 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
22IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.24(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.27(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.32(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract: (1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or (2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or	20	control under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104,
<ul> <li>security agreement.</li> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	21	<del>IC 26-1-9.1-105,</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-105.1,</b> IC 26-1-9.1-106, <del>or</del>
<ul> <li>(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party</li> <li>has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security</li> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of</li> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	22	IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 pursuant to the debtor's
<ul> <li>has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security</li> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of</li> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	23	security agreement.
<ul> <li>has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1</li> <li>pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.</li> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security</li> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of</li> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	24	(E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party
<ul> <li>(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security</li> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of</li> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	25	has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1
<ul> <li>interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of</li> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	26	pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.
<ul> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a</li> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	27	(c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security
<ul> <li>a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	28	interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of
<ul> <li>security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	29	
<ul> <li>IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property.</li> <li>(d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	30	
<ul> <li>32 (d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement</li> <li>33 entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>34 IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>35 (1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>36 interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>37 (2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>38 the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>39 security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	31	
<ul> <li>entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than</li> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	32	
<ul> <li>IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract:</li> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>	33	
<ul> <li>(1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security</li> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>interest in the person's property; or</li> <li>(2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>37 (2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of</li> <li>38 the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li> <li>39 security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li> </ul>		
<ul><li>the other person, including the obligation secured under the</li><li>security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or</li></ul>		
39 security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or		
substantially an of the assets of the other person.		
41 (e) If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security		
42 agreement entered into by another person:		
agreement entered into by another person.	74	agreement entered into by another person.



1 (1) the agreement satisfies subsection (b)(3) with respect to 2 existing or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the extent 3 the property is described in the agreement; and 4 (2) another agreement is not necessary to make a security interest 5 in the property enforceable. 6 (f) The attachment of a security interest in collateral gives the 7 secured party the rights to proceeds provided by IC 26-1-9-315 8 IC 26-1-9.1-315 and is also attachment of a security interest in a 9 supporting obligation for the collateral. 10 (g) The attachment of a security interest in a right to payment or performance secured by a security interest or other lien on personal or 11 12 real property is also attachment of a security interest in the security 13 interest, mortgage, or other lien. 14 (h) The attachment of a security interest in a securities account is 15 also attachment of a security interest in the security entitlements 16 carried in the securities account. 17 (i) The attachment of a security interest in a commodity account is 18 also attachment of a security interest in the commodity contracts 19 carried in the commodity account. 20 SECTION 47. IC 26-1-9.1-204 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 21 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 204. (a) Except as 22 otherwise provided in subsection (b), a security agreement may create 23 or provide for a security interest in after-acquired collateral. 24 (b) Subject to subsection (d), a security interest does not attach 25 under a term constituting an after-acquired property clause to: 26 (1) consumer goods, other than an accession when given as 27 additional security, unless the debtor acquires rights in them within ten (10) days after the secured party gives value; or 28 29 (2) a commercial tort claim. 30 (c) A security agreement may provide that collateral secures, or that 31 accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes are 32 sold in connection with, future advances or other value, whether or not 33 the advances or value are given pursuant to commitment. (d) Subsection (b) does not prevent a security interest from 34 35 attaching: 36 (1) to consumer goods as proceeds under section 315(a) of this 37 chapter or commingled goods under section 336(c) of this 38 chapter; or 39 (2) to a commercial tort claim as proceeds under section 40 315(a) of this chapter; or 41 (3) under an after-acquired property clause to property that

42 is proceeds of consumer goods or a commercial tort claim.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>SECTION 48. IC 26-1-9.1-207, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, SECTION 67, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 207. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody and preservation of collateral in the secured party's possession. In the case of chattel paper or an instrument, reasonable care includes taking necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties unless otherwise agreed.</li> <li>(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), if a secured party has possession of collateral:</li> <li>(1) reasonable expenses, including the cost of insurance and</li> </ul>
12 13	payment of taxes or other charges, incurred in the custody, preservation, use, or operation of the collateral are chargeable to
13	the debtor and are secured by the collateral;
15	(2) the risk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the
16	extent of a deficiency in any effective insurance coverage;
17	(3) the secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but
18	fungible collateral may be commingled; and
19	(4) the secured party may use or operate the collateral:
20	(A) for the purpose of preserving the collateral or its value;
21	(B) as permitted by an order of a court having competent
22	jurisdiction; or
23	(C) except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and
24	to the extent agreed by the debtor.
25 26	(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured party
20 27	having possession of collateral or control of collateral under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, <b>IC 26-1-9.1-105.1</b> ,
28	IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1:
28 29	(1) may hold as additional security any proceeds, except money
30	or funds, received from the collateral;
31	(2) shall apply money or funds received from the collateral to
32	reduce the secured obligation, unless remitted to the debtor; and
33	(3) may create a security interest in the collateral.
34	(d) If the secured party is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper,
35	payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor:
36	(1) subsection (a) does not apply unless the secured party is
37	entitled under an agreement:
38	(A) to charge back uncollected collateral; or
39	(B) otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or
40	a secondary obligor based on the nonpayment or other default
41	of an account debtor or other obligor on the collateral; and
42	(2) subsections (b) and (c) do not apply.



1 2 3 4 5 6	SECTION 49. IC 26-1-9.1-208, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, SECTION 68, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 208. (a) This section applies to cases in which there is no outstanding secured obligation, and the secured party is not committed to make advances, incur obligations, or otherwise give value.
7	(b) Within ten (10) days after receiving an authenticated a signed
8	demand by the debtor:
9	(1) a secured party having control of a deposit account under
10	IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(2) shall send to the bank with which the
11	deposit account is maintained an authenticated statement a signed
12	record that releases the bank from any further obligation to
13	comply with instructions originated by the secured party;
14	(2) a secured party having control of a deposit account under
15	IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(3) shall:
16	(A) pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposit
17	account; or
18	(B) transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account in
19	the debtor's name;
20	(3) a secured party, other than a buyer, having control <b>under</b>
21	section 105 of this chapter of an authoritative electronic copy
22	of a record evidencing chattel paper <del>under IC 26-1-9.1-105</del> shall
23	transfer control of the electronic copy to the debtor or a
24	person designated by the debtor;
25 26	(A) communicate the authoritative copy of the electronic
26 27	chattel paper to the debtor or its designated custodian;
27	(B) if the debtor designates a custodian that is the designated
28 29	custodian with which the authoritative copy of the electronic
29 30	chattel paper is maintained for the secured party, communicate to the custodian an authenticated record releasing the
31	designated custodian from any further obligation to comply
32	with instructions originated by the secured party and
33	instructing the custodian to comply with instructions
34	originated by the debtor; and
35	(C) take appropriate action to enable the debtor or its
36	designated custodian to make copies of or revisions to the
37	authoritative copy that add or change an identified assignee of
38	the authoritative copy without the consent of the secured party;
39	(4) a secured party having control of investment property under
40	IC 26-1-8.1-106(d)(2) or IC 26-1-9.1-106(b) shall send to the
41	securities intermediary or commodity intermediary with which the
42	security entitlement or commodity contract is maintained an



1 authenticated a signed record that releases the securities 2 intermediary or commodity intermediary from any further 3 obligation to comply with entitlement orders or directions 4 originated by the secured party; 5 (5) a secured party having control of a letter-of-credit right under 6 IC 26-1-9.1-107 shall send to each person having an unfulfilled 7 obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the 8 secured party an authenticated a signed release from any further 9 obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the 10 secured party; and (6) a secured party having control under IC 26-2-7-106 of an 11 authoritative electronic copy of an electronic document of title 12 13 shall transfer control of the electronic copy to the debtor or a 14 person designated by the debtor; 15 (A) give control of the electronic document to the debtor or its 16 designated custodian; 17 (B) if the debtor designates a custodian that is the designated 18 custodian with which the authoritative copy of the electronic 19 document is maintained for the secured party, communicate to 20 the custodian an authenticated record releasing the designated 21 custodian from any further obligation to comply with 22 instructions originated by the secured party and instructing the 23 custodian to comply with instructions originated by the debtor; 24 and 25 (C) take appropriate action to enable the debtor or its 26 designated custodian to make copies of or revisions to the 27 authoritative copy that add or change an identified assignce of 28 the authoritative copy without the consent of the secured party. 29 (7) a secured party having control under section 105.1 of this 30 chapter of electronic money shall transfer control of the 31 electronic copy to the debtor or a person designated by the 32 debtor: and 33 (8) a secured party having control under IC 26-1-12-105 of a 34 controllable electronic record, other than a buyer of a 35 controllable account or controllable payment intangible 36 evidenced by the controllable electronic record, shall transfer 37 control of the electronic copy to the debtor or a person 38 designated by the debtor. 39 SECTION 50. IC 26-1-9.1-209 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 40 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 209. (a) Except as 41 otherwise provided in subsection (c), this section applies if: 42 (1) there is no outstanding secured obligation; and



1 (2) the secured party is not committed to make advances, incur 2 obligations, or otherwise give value. 3 (b) Within ten (10) days after receiving an authenticated a signed 4 demand by the debtor, a secured party shall send to an account debtor 5 that has received notification under IC 26-1-9.1-406(a) or 6 IC 26-1-12-106(b) of an assignment to the secured party as assignee under IC 26-1-9.1-406(a) an authenticated a signed record that releases 7 8 the account debtor from any further obligation to the secured party. 9 (c) This section does not apply to an assignment constituting the 10 sale of an account, chattel paper, or payment intangible. SECTION 51. IC 26-1-9.1-210 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 11 12 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 210. (a) In this section 13 the following definitions apply: 14 (1) "Request" means a record of a type described in subdivision 15 (2), (3), or (4). 16 (2) "Request for an accounting" means a record authenticated 17 signed by a debtor requesting that the recipient provide an 18 accounting of the unpaid obligations secured by collateral and 19 reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship that is the 20 subject of the request. 21 (3) "Request regarding a list of collateral" means a record 22 authenticated signed by a debtor requesting that the recipient 23 approve or correct a list of what the debtor believes to be the 24 collateral securing an obligation and reasonably identifying the 25 transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request. 26 (4) "Request regarding a statement of account" means a record 27 authenticated signed by a debtor requesting that the recipient 28 approve or correct a statement indicating what the debtor believes 29 to be the aggregate amount of unpaid obligations secured by collateral as of a specified date and reasonably identifying the 30 31 transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request. 32 (b) Subject to subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f), a secured party, other than a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or 33 34 promissory notes or a consignor, shall comply with a request within 35 fourteen (14) days after receipt: 36 (1) in the case of a request for an accounting, by authenticating 37 signing and sending to the debtor an accounting; and 38 (2) in the case of a request regarding a list of collateral or a 39 request regarding a statement of account, by authenticating 40 signing and sending to the debtor an approval or correction. 41 (c) A secured party that claims a security interest in all of a 42 particular type of collateral owned by the debtor may comply with a



1 request regarding a list of collateral by sending to the debtor an 2 authenticated a signed record, including a statement to that effect 3 within fourteen (14) days after receipt. 4 (d) A person that receives a request regarding a list of collateral, 5 claims no interest in the collateral when it receives the request, and 6 claimed an interest in the collateral at an earlier time shall comply with 7 the request within fourteen (14) days after receipt by sending to the 8 debtor an authenticated a signed record: 9 (1) disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and 10 (2) if known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest 11 12 in the collateral. 13 (e) A person that receives a request for an accounting or a request 14 regarding a statement of account, claims no interest in the obligations when the person receives the request, and claimed an interest in the 15 16 obligations at an earlier time shall comply with the request within 17 fourteen (14) days after receipt by sending to the debtor an 18 authenticated a signed record: 19 (1) disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and 20 (2) if known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing 21 address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest 22 in the obligations. 23 (f) A debtor is entitled without charge to one (1) response to a 24 request under this section during any six (6) month period. The secured 25 party may require payment of a charge not exceeding twenty-five 26 dollars (\$25) for each additional response. SECTION 52. IC 26-1-9.1-301, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, 27 28 SECTION 69, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 29 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 301. Except as otherwise provided in 30 IC 26-1-9.1-303 through IC 26-1-9.1-306, IC 26-1-9.1-306.2, the 31 following rules determine the law governing perfection, the effect of 32 perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in 33 collateral: 34 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, while a debtor is 35 located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs 36 perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the 37 priority of a security interest in collateral. 38 (2) While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of 39 that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or 40 nonperfection, and the priority of a possessory security interest in 41 that collateral. 42 (3) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (4), while



1 tangible negotiable tangible documents, goods, instruments, or 2 tangible money, or tangible chattel paper is located in a 3 jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs: 4 (A) perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a 5 fixture filing; 6 (B) perfection of a security interest in timber to be cut; and 7 (C) the effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of 8 a nonpossessory security interest in the collateral. 9 (4) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or 10 minehead is located governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in 11 12 as-extracted collateral. 13 SECTION 53. IC 26-1-9.1-304 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 304. (a) The local law 14 of a bank's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or 15 16 nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a deposit 17 account maintained with that bank even if the transaction does not 18 bear any relation to the bank's jurisdiction. (b) The following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for purposes 19 20 of IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-342: (1) If an agreement between the bank and the debtor governing 21 22 the deposit account expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1, that 23 24 jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction. 25 (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply and an agreement between 26 the bank and its customer governing the deposit account expressly 27 provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular 28 jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction. 29 (3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies, and an agreement between the bank and its customer governing the 30 31 deposit account expressly provides that the deposit account is 32 maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that 33 jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction. (4) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the bank's 34 jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an 35 36 account statement as the office serving the customer's account is 37 located. 38 (5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the bank's 39 jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office 40 of the bank is located. 41 SECTION 54. IC 26-1-9.1-305 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 42 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 305. (a) Except as



1 otherwise provided in subsection (c), the following rules apply: 2 (1) While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the 3 local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of 4 perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest 5 in the certificated security represented thereby. 6 (2) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in 7 IC 26-1-8.1-110(d) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or 8 nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in an 9 uncertificated security. 10 (3) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction as specified in IC 26-1-8.1-110(e) governs perfection, the effect of 11 12 perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest 13 in a security entitlement or securities account. 14 (4) The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction 15 governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and 16 the priority of a security interest in a commodity contract or 17 commodity account. 18 (5) Subdivisions (2) through (4) apply even if the transaction 19 does not bear any relation to the jurisdiction. 20 (b) The following rules determine a commodity intermediary's 21 jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-342: 22 (1) If an agreement between the commodity intermediary and 23 commodity customer governing the commodity account expressly 24 provides that a particular jurisdiction is the commodity 25 intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction. 26 (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and an agreement between 27 28 the commodity intermediary and commodity customer governing 29 the commodity account expressly provides that the agreement is 30 governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction 31 is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction. (3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies, and an 32 33 agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity 34 customer governing the commodity account expressly provides 35 that the commodity account is maintained at an office in a 36 particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity 37 intermediary's jurisdiction. 38 (4) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the commodity 39 intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office 40 identified in an account statement as the office serving the 41 commodity customer's account is located. 42 (5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the commodity

1	intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief
2	executive office of the commodity intermediary is located.
2 3	(c) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located
4	governs:
5	(1) perfection of a security interest in investment property by
6	filing;
7	(2) automatic perfection of a security interest in investment
8	property created by a broker or securities intermediary; and
9	(3) automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity
10	contract or commodity account created by a commodity
11	intermediary.
12	SECTION 55. IC 26-1-9.1-306.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
13	CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
14	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 306.1. (a) Except as provided in
15	subsection (d), if chattel paper is evidenced only by an
16	authoritative electronic copy of the chattel paper or is evidenced by
17	an authoritative electronic copy and an authoritative tangible copy,
18	the local law of the chattel paper's jurisdiction governs perfection,
19	the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a
20	security interest in the chattel paper, even if the transaction does
21	not bear any relation to the chattel paper's jurisdiction.
22	(b) The following rules govern the chattel paper's jurisdiction
23	under this section:
24	(1) If the authoritative electronic copy of the record
25	evidencing chattel paper, or a record that is attached to or
26	logically associated with the electronic copy and that is readily
27	available for review, expressly provides that a particular
28	jurisdiction is the chattel paper's jurisdiction for purposes of
29	this section, this chapter, or IC 26-1, that jurisdiction is the
30	chattel paper's jurisdiction.
31	(2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and the rules of the
32	system in which the authoritative electronic copy is recorded
33	are readily available for review and expressly provide that a
34	particular jurisdiction is the chattel paper's jurisdiction for
35	purposes of this section, this chapter, or IC 26-1, that
36	jurisdiction is the chattel paper's jurisdiction.
37	(3) If subdivisions (1) and (2) do not apply, and the
38	authoritative electronic copy, or a record that is attached to
39	or logically associated with the electronic copy and that is
40	readily available for review, expressly provides that the
41	chattel paper is governed by the law of a particular
42	jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the chattel paper's
	· · · · · ·



1 jurisdiction. 2 (4) If subdivisions (1) through (3) do not apply, and the rules 3 of the system in which the authoritative electronic copy is 4 recorded are readily available for review and expressly 5 provide that the chattel paper or the system is governed by 6 the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the 7 chattel paper's jurisdiction. 8 (5) If subdivisions (1) through (4) do not apply, the chattel 9 paper's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the debtor is 10 located. 11 (c) If an authoritative tangible copy of a record evidences 12 chattel paper and the chattel paper is not evidenced by an 13 authoritative electronic copy, while the authoritative tangible copy 14 of the record evidencing the chattel paper is located in a 15 jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs: 16 (1) perfection of a security interest in the chattel paper by 17 possession under section 314.1; and 18 (2) the effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority 19 of a security interest in the chattel paper. 20 (d) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is 21 located governs perfection of a security interest in chattel paper by 22 filing. 23 SECTION 56. IC 26-1-9.1-306.2 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA 24 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS 25 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 306.2. (a) Except as provided in 26 subsection (b), the local law of the controllable electronic record's 27 jurisdiction under IC 26-1-12-107(c) and IC 26-1-12-107(d) 28 governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and 29 the priority of a security interest in a controllable electronic record 30 and a security interest in a controllable account or controllable 31 payment intangible evidenced by the controllable electronic record. 32 (b) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is 33 located governs: 34 (1) perfection of a security interest in a controllable account, 35 controllable electronic record, or controllable payment 36 intangible by filing; and 37 (2) automatic perfection of a security interest in a controllable 38 payment intangible created by a sale of the controllable 39 payment intangible. 40 SECTION 57. IC 26-1-9.1-310, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, 41 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 42 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 310. (a) Except as otherwise provided in



1	subsection (b) and IC 26-1-9.1-312(b), a financing statement must be
2	filed to perfect all security interests and agricultural liens.
3	(b) The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect a
4	security interest:
5	(1) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-308(d),
6	IC 26-1-9.1-308(e), IC 26-1-9.1-308(f), or IC 26-1-9.1-308(g);
7	(2) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-309 when it attaches;
8	(3) in property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described
9	in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a);
10	(4) in goods in possession of a bailee that are perfected under
11	IC 26-1-9.1-312(d)(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-312(d)(2);
12	(5) in certificated securities, documents, goods, or instruments
13	which is perfected without filing, control, or possession under
14	IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), or IC 26-1-9.1-312(g);
15	(6) in collateral in the secured party's possession under
16	IC 26-1-9.1-313;
17	(7) in a certificated security which is perfected by delivery of the
18	security certificate to the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313;
19	(8) in:
20	(A) controllable accounts, controllable electronic records,
21	controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic
22	chattel paper, electronic documents, investment property, or
23	letter-of-credit rights that are perfected by control under
24	IC 26-1-9.1-314; or
25	(B) chattel paper which is perfected by possession under
26	section 314.1 of this chapter;
27	(9) in proceeds which is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-315; or
28	(10) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-316.
29	(c) If a secured party assigns a perfected security interest or
30	agricultural lien, a filing under IC 26-1-9.1 is not required to continue
31	the perfected status of the security interest against creditors of and
32	transferees from the original debtor.
33	SECTION 58. IC 26-1-9.1-312, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022,
34	SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
35	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 312. (a) A security interest in chattel paper,
36	controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable
37	payment intangibles, negotiable documents, instruments, or investment
38	property, or negotiable documents may be perfected by filing.
39	(b) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-315(c) and
40	IC 26-1-9.1-315(d), for proceeds:
41	(1) a security interest in a deposit account may be perfected only
42	by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314;
. –	



1 (2) and except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-308(d), a 2 security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be perfected only 3 by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314; and 4 (3) a security interest in **tangible** money may be perfected only by 5 the secured party's taking possession under IC 26-1-9.1-313; and 6 (4) a security interest in electronic money may be perfected 7 only by control under section 314 of this chapter. 8 (c) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a 9 negotiable document covering the goods: (1) a security interest in the goods may be perfected by perfecting 10 a security interest in the document; and 11 12 (2) a security interest perfected in the document has priority over 13 any security interest that becomes perfected in the goods by 14 another method during that time. 15 (d) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a nonnegotiable document covering the goods, a security interest in the 16 goods may be perfected by: 17 (1) issuance of a document in the name of the secured party; 18 19 (2) the bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's 20 interest: or 21 (3) filing as to the goods. 22 (e) A security interest in certificated securities, negotiable 23 documents, or instruments is perfected without filing or the taking of 24 possession or control for a period of twenty (20) days from the time it 25 attaches to the extent that it arises for new value given under an 26 authenticated a signed security agreement. 27 (f) A perfected security interest in a negotiable document or goods 28 in possession of a bailee, other than one that has issued a negotiable 29 document for the goods, remains perfected for twenty (20) days without 30 filing if the secured party makes available to the debtor the goods or 31 documents representing the goods for the purpose of: 32 (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or (2) loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping, 33 34 manufacturing, processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a 35 manner preliminary to their sale or exchange. (g) A perfected security interest in a certificated security or 36 37 instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing if the 38 secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the 39 debtor for the purpose of: 40 (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or 41 (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration 42 of transfer.



1 (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), 2 or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with IC 26-1-9.1. 3 SECTION 59. IC 26-1-9.1-313, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, 4 SECTION 72, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 5 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in 6 subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in 7 tangible negotiable documents, goods, instruments, negotiable 8 tangible documents, or tangible money, or tangible chattel paper by 9 taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the 10 11 certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301. 12 (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods 13 14 by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described 15 in IC 26-1-9.1-316(e). 16 (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and 17 goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of 18 collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the 19 secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the 20 ordinary course of the debtor's business, when: 21 (1) the person in possession authenticates signs a record 22 acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the 23 secured party's benefit; or 24 (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having 25 authenticated signed a record acknowledging that it will hold 26 possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit. 27 (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs not earlier than the 28 29 time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the 30 secured party retains possession. 31 (e) A security interest in a certificated security in registered form is 32 perfected by delivery when delivery of the certificated security occurs 33 under IC 26-1-8.1-301 and remains perfected by delivery until the 34 debtor obtains possession of the security certificate. 35 (f) A person in possession of collateral is not required to 36 acknowledge that it holds possession for a secured party's benefit. (g) If a person acknowledges that it holds possession for the secured 37 38 party's benefit: 39 (1) the acknowledgment is effective under subsection (c) or 40 IC 26-1-8.1-301(a), even if the acknowledgment violates the rights of a debtor; and 41 42

(2) unless the person otherwise agrees or a law other than



1 IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the person does not owe any duty 2 to the secured party and is not required to confirm the 3 acknowledgment to another person. 4 (h) A secured party having possession of collateral does not 5 relinquish possession by delivering the collateral to a person other than the debtor or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary 6 7 course of the debtor's business if the person was instructed before the 8 delivery or is instructed contemporaneously with the delivery: 9 (1) to hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's 10 benefit; or 11 (2) to redeliver the collateral to the secured party. 12 (i) A secured party does not relinquish possession, even if a delivery 13 under subsection (h) violates the rights of a debtor. A person to which 14 collateral is delivered under subsection (h) does not owe any duty to 15 the secured party and is not required to confirm the delivery to another 16 person unless the person otherwise agrees or law other than IC 26-1-9.1 17 otherwise provides. 18 SECTION 60. IC 26-1-9.1-314, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 19 20 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 314. (a) A security interest in controllable 21 accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable payment 22 intangibles, investment property, deposit accounts, electronic 23 documents, electronic money, investment property, or 24 letter-of-credit rights electronic chattel paper, or electronic documents 25 may be perfected by control of the collateral under IC 26-1-7-106, 26 IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, 27 IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1, as applicable. 28 (b) A security interest in controllable accounts, controllable 29 electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, 30 electronic chattel paper, documents, electronic money, or 31 letter-of-credit rights or electronic documents is perfected by control 32 under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, 33 IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1, as 34 applicable, when not earlier than the time the secured party obtains 35 control and remains perfected by control only while the secured party 36 retains control. 37 (c) A security interest in investment property is perfected by control 38 under IC 26-1-9.1-106 from not earlier than the time the secured party 39 obtains control and remains perfected by control until: 40 (1) the secured party does not have control; and (2) one of the following occurs: 41

(A) if the collateral is a certificated security, the debtor has or



42

1	acquires possession of the security certificate;
2	(B) if the collateral is an uncertificated security, the issuer has
3	registered or registers the debtor as the registered owner; or
4	(C) if the collateral is a security entitlement, the debtor is or
5	becomes the entitlement holder.
6	SECTION 61. IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
7	CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
8	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 314.1. (a) A secured party may
9	perfect a security interest in chattel paper by taking possession of
10	each authoritative tangible copy of the record evidencing the
11	chattel paper and obtaining control of each authoritative electronic
12	copy of the electronic record evidencing the chattel paper.
13	(b) A security interest is perfected under subsection (a) not
14	earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and
15	obtains control, and remains perfected under subsection (a) only
16	while the secured party retains possession and control.
17	(c) Section 313(c) of this chapter and section 313(f) through
18	313(i) of this chapter apply to perfection by possession by an
19	authoritative tangible copy of a record evidencing chattel paper.
20	SECTION 62. IC 26-1-9.1-316, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011,
21	SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
22	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 316. (a) A security interest perfected pursuant to
23	the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1), or
24	IC 26-1-9.1-305(c), IC 26-1-9.1-306.1(d), or IC 26-1-9.1-306.2(b)
25	remains perfected until the earliest of:
26	(1) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of that
27	jurisdiction;
28	(2) the expiration of four (4) months after a change of the debtor's
29	location to another jurisdiction; or
30	(3) the expiration of one (1) year after a transfer of collateral to a
31	person that thereby becomes a debtor and is located in another
32	jurisdiction.
33	(b) If a security interest described in subsection (a) becomes
34	perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time
35	or event described in that subsection, it remains perfected thereafter.
36	If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of the
37	other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event, it becomes
38	unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a
39	purchaser of the collateral for value.
40	(c) A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods
41	covered by a certificate of title and as-extracted collateral consisting of
42	goods, remains continuously perfected if:

42 goods, remains continuously perfected if:



1 (1) the collateral is located in one (1) jurisdiction and subject to 2 a security interest perfected under the law of that jurisdiction; 3 (2) thereafter the collateral is brought into another jurisdiction; 4 and 5 (3) upon entry into the other jurisdiction, the security interest is 6 perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction. 7 (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a security 8 interest in goods covered by a certificate of title which is perfected by 9 any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the goods 10 become covered by a certificate of title from this state remains perfected until the security interest would have become unperfected 11 12 under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so 13 covered. 14 (e) A security interest described in subsection (d) becomes 15 unperfected as against a purchaser of the goods for value and is deemed 16 never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the goods for value if the applicable requirements for perfection under 17 18 IC 26-1-9.1-311(b) or IC 26-1-9.1-313 are not satisfied before the 19 earlier of: 20 (1) the time the security interest would have become unperfected 21 under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become 22 covered by a certificate of title from this state; or 23 (2) the expiration of four (4) months after the goods had become 24 so covered. 25 (f) A security interest in chattel paper, controllable accounts, 26 controllable electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, 27 deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights, or investment property which 28 is perfected under the law of the chattel paper's jurisdiction, the 29 controllable electronic record's jurisdiction, the bank's jurisdiction, the issuer's jurisdiction, a nominated person's jurisdiction, the securities 30 31 intermediary's jurisdiction, or the commodity intermediary's 32 jurisdiction, as applicable, remains perfected until the earlier of: 33 (1) the time the security interest would have become unperfected 34 under the law of that jurisdiction; or 35 (2) the expiration of four (4) months after a change of the 36 applicable jurisdiction to another jurisdiction. 37 (g) If a security interest described in subsection (f) becomes 38 perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the 39 time or the end of the period described in that subsection, it remains 40 perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected 41 under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of that time or 42 the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to

1 have been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value. 2 (h) The following rules apply to collateral to which a security 3 interest attaches within four (4) months after the debtor changes its 4 location to another jurisdiction: 5 (1) A financing statement filed before the change under the law 6 of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or 7 IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) is effective to perfect a security interest in the 8 collateral if the financing statement would have been effective to 9 perfect a security interest in the collateral had the debtor not 10 changed its location. (2) If a security interest perfected by a financing statement that is 11 12 effective under subdivision (1) becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time the 13 14 financing statement would have become ineffective under the law 15 of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) or the expiration of the four (4) month period, 16 it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not 17 18 become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before 19 the earlier time or event, it becomes unperfected and is deemed 20 never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the 21 collateral for value. 22 (i) If a financing statement naming an original debtor is filed under 23 the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or 24 IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) and the new debtor is located in another 25 jurisdiction, the following rules apply: 26 (1) The financing statement is effective to perfect a security 27 interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and 28 within four (4) months after, the new debtor becomes bound 29 under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d), if the financing statement would have 30 been effective to perfect a security interest in the collateral had 31 the collateral been acquired by the original debtor. 32 (2) A security interest perfected by the financing statement and 33 which becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction 34 before the earlier of the time the financing statement would have 35 become ineffective under the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) or the expiration of the 36 37 four (4) month period remains perfected thereafter. A security 38 interest that is perfected by the financing statement but which 39 does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction 40 before the earlier time or event becomes unperfected and is 41 deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the 42 collateral for value.

1 SECTION 63. IC 26-1-9.1-317, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011, 2 SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 3 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 317. (a) A security interest or agricultural lien is 4 subordinate to the rights of: 5 (1) a person entitled to priority under IC 26-1-9.1-322; and 6 (2) except as provided in subsection (e), a person that becomes a 7 lien creditor before the earlier of the time: 8 (A) the security interest or agricultural lien is perfected; or 9 one (1)of the conditions specified **(B)** in 10 IC 26-1-9.1-203(b)(3) is met; and a financing statement covering the collateral is filed. 11 12 (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer, other 13 than a secured party, of tangible chattel paper, tangible documents, goods, instruments, tangible documents, or a certificated security 14 15 takes free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the buyer gives 16 value and receives delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the 17 security interest or agricultural lien and before it is perfected. 18 (c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a lessee of goods 19 takes free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the lessee gives 20 value and receives delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the 21 security interest or agricultural lien and before it is perfected. 22 (d) Subject to subsections (f) through (i), a licensee of a general 23 intangible or a buyer, other than a secured party, of collateral other than 24 tangible chattel paper, tangible documents, electronic money, goods, 25 instruments, tangible documents, or a certificated security takes free 26 of a security interest if the licensee or buyer gives value without 27 knowledge of the security interest and before it is perfected. 28 (e) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-320 and 29 IC 26-1-9.1-321, if a person files a financing statement with respect to 30 a purchase-money security interest before or within twenty (20) days 31 after the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security interest 32 takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien creditor that 33 arise between the time the security interest attaches and the time of 34 filing. 35 (f) A buyer, other than a secured party, of chattel paper takes 36 free of a security interest if, without knowledge of the security 37 interest and before it is perfected, the buyer gives value and: 38 (1) receives delivery of each authoritative tangible copy of the 39 record evidencing the chattel paper; and 40 (2) if each authoritative electronic copy of the record 41 evidencing the chattel paper can be subjected to control under 42 section 105 of this chapter, obtains control of each

SB 468—LS 7443/DI 101

79

1 authoritative electronic copy.

2

3

4

5

6

7

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

(g) A buyer of an electronic document takes free of a security interest if, without knowledge of the security interest and before it is perfected, the buyer gives value and, if each authoritative electronic copy of the document can be subjected to control under IC 26-1-7-106, obtains control of each authoritative electronic copy.

8 (h) A buyer of a controllable electronic record takes free of a 9 security interest if, without knowledge of the security interest and 10 before it is perfected, the buyer gives value and obtains control of 11 the controllable electronic record.

12 (i) A buyer, other than a secured party, of a controllable 13 account or a controllable payment intangible takes free of a 14 security interest if, without knowledge of the security interest and 15 before it is perfected, the buyer gives value and obtains control of 16 the controllable account or controllable payment intangible.

17 SECTION 64. IC 26-1-9.1-323 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 18 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 323. (a) Except as 19 otherwise provided in subsection (c), for purposes of determining the 20 priority of a perfected security interest under IC 26-1-9.1-322(a)(1), 21 perfection of the security interest dates from the time an advance is 22 made to the extent that the security interest secures an advance that: 23

(1) is made while the security interest is perfected only:

(A) under IC 26-1-9.1-309 when it attaches; or

(B) temporarily under IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), or IC 26-1-9.1-312(g); and

(2) is not made pursuant to a commitment entered into before or while the security interest is perfected by a method other than under IC 26-1-9.1-309, IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), or IC 26-1-9.1-312(g).

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a security interest is subordinate to the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor to the extent that the security interest secures an advance made more than forty-five (45) days after the person becomes a lien creditor unless the advance is made:

(1) without knowledge of the lien; or

(2) pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lien.

39 (c) Subsections (a) and (b) do not apply to a security interest held by 40 a secured party that is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment 41 intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor.

42 (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer of goods



1       other than a buyer in ordinary course of business takes free of a security         2       interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:         3       (1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's         4       purchase; or         5       (2) forty-five (45) days after the purchase.         6       (e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to         7       a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase         8       and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.         9       (f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,         9       (f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,         10       interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances         11       interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances         12       (1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or         13       (1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or         14       (2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes         15       enforceable.         16       (g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to         17       a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before		
<ul> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's purchase; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the purchase.</li> <li>(e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase</li> <li>and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,</li> <li>other than a lessee in ordinary course of business; takes the leasehold</li> <li>interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances</li> <li>made after the earlier of:</li> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes</li> <li>enforceable.</li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before</li> <li>the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS</li> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, interest in chaster.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds</li></ul>		
4purchase; or5(2) forty-five (45) days after the purchase.6(e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to7a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase8and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.9(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,10other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold11interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances12made after the earlier of:13(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or14(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes15enforceable.16(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to17a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before18the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.19SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS20FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as21otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money22security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority23over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as24otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in25its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money26security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the27collectar or within twe	2	interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:
<ul> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the purchase.</li> <li>(e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase</li> <li>and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,</li> <li>other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold</li> <li>interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances</li> <li>made after the earlier of: <ul> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes</li> <li>enforceable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before</li> <li>the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> </ul> SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter. (b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in dientifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or		(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's
<ul> <li>(e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase</li> <li>and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,</li> <li>other than a lessee in ordinary course of business; takes the leasehold</li> <li>interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances</li> <li>made after the earlier of:</li> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes</li> <li>enforceable.</li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before</li> <li>the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS</li> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> &lt;</ul>		purchase; or
<ul> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods, other than a lessee in ordinary course of business; takes the leasehold interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of: <ul> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, except as otherwise provided on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		(2) forty-five (45) days after the purchase.
<ul> <li>and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,</li> <li>other than a lessee in ordinary course of business; takes the leasehold</li> <li>interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances</li> <li>made after the earlier of: <ul> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes</li> <li>enforceable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before</li> <li>the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> </ul> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS</li> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li>	6	(e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to
<ul> <li>(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,</li> <li>other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold</li> <li>interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances</li> <li>made after the earlier of: <ul> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes</li> <li>enforceable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to</li> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before</li> <li>the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> </ul> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS</li> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the deliver</li>	7	a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase
10other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold11interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances12made after the earlier of:13(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or14(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes15enforceable.16(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to17a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before18the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.19SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS20FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as21otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money22security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority23over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as24otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in25its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money26security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the27collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.28(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in29subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in the same30inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel31paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in32proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provid	8	and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.
11interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances12made after the earlier of:13(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or14(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes15enforceable.16(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to17a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before18the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.19SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS20FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as21otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money22security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority23over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as24otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in25its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money26security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the27collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.28(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in30inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel31paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in33proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in34identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable35cash proceeds are received	9	(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods,
<ul> <li>made after the earlier of: <ul> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.</li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-320, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10	other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold
<ul> <li>(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or</li> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.</li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>	11	
<ul> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.</li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-320, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>	12	
<ul> <li>(2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.</li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>	13	(1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or
<ul> <li>enforceable.</li> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>	14	
<ul> <li>(g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period.</li> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS</li> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS</li> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		6
<ul> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money</li> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>a otherwise provided on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority</li> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>dentifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as</li> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in</li> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>dentifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money</li> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the</li> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>dentifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter.</li> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in</li> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in</li> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		• • • •
<ul> <li>inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same</li> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel</li> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in</li> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and,</li> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in</li> <li>identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>a buyer, if:</li> <li>(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		••••••
<ul> <li>35 identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable</li> <li>36 cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>37 a buyer, if:</li> <li>38 (1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>36 cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to</li> <li>37 a buyer, if:</li> <li>38 (1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>37 a buyer, if:</li> <li>38 (1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the</li> </ul>		
38 (1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the		
39 debtor receives possession of the inventory;		
40 (2) the purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated a		
41 <b>signed</b> notification to the holder of the conflicting security		
42 interest;	42	interest;



1	(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the
2	notification within five (5) years before the debtor receives
2 3 4	possession of the inventory; and
4	(4) the notification states that the person sending the notification
5	has or expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in
6	inventory of the debtor and describes the inventory.
7	(c) Subsection (b)(2) through (b)(4) apply only if the holder of the
8	conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering
9	the same types of inventory:
10	(1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing,
11	before the date of the filing; or
12	(2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily
13	perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f),
14	before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.
15	(d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in
16	subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in
17	livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security
18	interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in
19	IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable
20	proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also
21	has priority, if:
22	(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the
23	debtor receives possession of the livestock;
24	(2) the purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated <b>a</b>
25	signed notification to the holder of the conflicting security
26	interest;
27	(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the
28	notification within six (6) months before the debtor receives
29	possession of the livestock; and
30	(4) the notification states that the person sending the notification
31	has or expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in
32	livestock of the debtor and describes the livestock.
33	(e) Subsection (d)(2) through (d)(4) apply only if the holder of the
34	conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering
35	the same types of livestock:
36	(1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing,
37	before the date of the filing; or
38	(2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily
39	perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f),
40	before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder.
41	(f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected
42	purchase-money security interest in software has priority over a
14	parentise money security interest in software has priority over a



conflicting security interest in the same collateral, and, except as
 otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in
 its identifiable proceeds also has priority, to the extent that the
 purchase-money security interest in the goods in which the software
 was acquired for use has priority in the goods and proceeds of the
 goods under this section.

7 (g) If more than one (1) security interest qualifies for priority in the
8 same collateral under subsection (a), (b), (d), or (f):

9 (1) a security interest securing an obligation incurred as all or part
10 of the price of the collateral has priority over a security interest
11 securing an obligation incurred for value given to enable the
12 debtor to acquire rights in or the use of collateral; and

13 (2) in all other cases, IC 26-1-9.1-322(a) applies to the qualifying
security interests.

15 SECTION 66. IC 26-1-9.1-326.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA 16 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS 17 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 326.1. A security interest in a 18 controllable account, a controllable electronic record, or a 19 controllable payment intangible held by a secured party having 20 control of the account, electronic record, or payment intangible has 21 priority over a conflicting security interest held by a secured party 22 that does not have control.

SECTION 67. IC 26-1-9.1-330 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 330. (a) A purchaser of
 chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel paper
 which is claimed merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security
 interest if:

(1) in good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's
business, the purchaser gives new value, and takes possession of
each authoritative tangible copy of the record evidencing the
chattel paper, or and obtains control under section 105 of this
chapter of each authoritative electronic copy of the record
evidencing the chattel paper; under IC 26-1-9.1-105; and

34 (2) the chattel paper does authoritative copies of the record
35 evidencing the chattel paper do not indicate that it the chattel
36 paper has been assigned to an identified assignee other than the
37 purchaser.

(b) A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest
 in the chattel paper which is claimed other than merely as proceeds of
 inventory subject to a security interest if the purchaser gives new value,
 and takes possession of each authoritative tangible copy of the
 record evidencing the chattel paper, or and obtains control under



1 section 105 of this chapter of each authoritative electronic copy of 2 the record evidencing the chattel paper under IC 26-1-9.1-105 in good 3 faith, in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without 4 knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party. 5 (c) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a purchaser 6 having priority in chattel paper under subsection (a) or (b) also has 7 priority in proceeds of the chattel paper to the extent that: 8 (1) IC 26-1-9.1-322 provides for priority in the proceeds; or 9 (2) the proceeds consist of the specific goods covered by the 10 chattel paper or cash proceeds of the specific goods, even if the 11 purchaser's security interest in the proceeds is unperfected. 12 (d) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-331(a), a purchaser 13 of an instrument has priority over a security interest in the instrument 14 perfected by a method other than possession if the purchaser gives 15 value and takes possession of the instrument in good faith and without 16 knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party. 17 (e) For purposes of subsections (a) and (b), the holder of a 18 purchase-money security interest in inventory gives new value for 19 chattel paper constituting proceeds of the inventory. 20 (f) For purposes of subsections (b) and (d), if the authoritative 21 copies of the record evidencing chattel paper or an instrument 22 indicates that it the chattel paper or instrument has been assigned to 23 an identified secured party other than the purchaser, a purchaser of the 24 chattel paper or instrument has knowledge that the purchase violates 25 the rights of the secured party. SECTION 68. IC 26-1-9.1-331, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, 26 27 SECTION 6. IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 28 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 331. (a) This article does not limit the rights of a 29 holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to which a 30 negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, a protected 31 purchaser of a security, or a qualifying purchaser (as defined in IC 26-1-11-106) of a controllable account, controllable electronic 32 33 record, or controllable payment intangible. These holders or purchasers 34 take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the 35 extent provided in IC 26-1-3.1, IC 26-1-7, IC 26-1-8.1, and IC 26-1-11. 36 IC 26-1-12. 37 (b) This article does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a 38 person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of 39 an adverse claim under IC 26-1-8.1 or I<del>C 26-1-11.</del> IC 26-1-12. 40

(c) Filing under IC 26-1-9.1 does not constitute notice of a claim or defense to the holders, purchasers, or persons described in subsections (a) and (b).

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



41

42

1 SECTION 69. IC 26-1-9.1-332 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 2 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 332. (a) A transferee 3 of tangible money takes the money free of a security interest unless if 4 the transferee acts receives possession of the money without acting 5 in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights of the secured party. 6 (b) A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds free 7 of a security interest in the deposit account unless if the transferee acts 8 receives the funds without acting in collusion with the debtor in 9 violating the rights of the secured party. 10 (c) A transferee of electronic money takes the money free of a security interest if the transferee obtains control of the money 11 12 without acting in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights 13 of the secured party. SECTION 70. IC 26-1-9.1-334 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 14 15 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 334. (a) A security interest under IC 26-1-9.1 may be created in goods that are fixtures or 16 17 may continue in goods that become fixtures. A security interest does 18 not exist under IC 26-1-9.1 in ordinary building materials incorporated 19 into an improvement on land. 20 (b) IC 26-1-9.1 does not prevent creation of an encumbrance upon 21 fixtures under real property law. 22 (c) In cases not governed by subsections (d) through (h), a security 23 interest in fixtures is subordinate to a conflicting interest of an 24 encumbrancer or owner of the related real property other than the 25 debtor. 26 (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h), a perfected 27 security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an 28 encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor has an interest 29 of record in or is in possession of the real property and: 30 (1) the security interest is a purchase-money security interest; 31 (2) the interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the 32 goods become fixtures; and 33 (3) the security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before the goods become fixtures or within twenty (20) days thereafter. 34 35 (e) A perfected security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property 36 37 if 38 (1) the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in 39 possession of the real property and the security interest: 40 (A) is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the 41 encumbrancer or owner is of record; and 42 (B) has priority over any conflicting interest of a predecessor



1	in title of the encumbrancer or owner;
2	(2) before the goods become fixtures, the security interest is
3	perfected by any method permitted by IC 26-1-9.1 and the fixtures
4	are readily removable:
5	(A) factory or office machines;
6	(B) equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in
7	the operation of the real property; or
8	(C) replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer
9	goods;
10	(3) the conflicting interest is a lien on the real property obtained
11	by legal or equitable proceedings after the security interest was
12	perfected by any method permitted by IC 26-1-9.1; or
13	(4) the security interest is:
14	(A) created in a manufactured home in a manufactured-home
15	transaction; and
16	(B) perfected pursuant to a statute described in
17	IC 26-1-9.1-311(a)(2).
18	(f) A security interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has
19	priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the
20	real property if:
21	(1) the encumbrancer or owner has, in <del>an authenticated</del> <b>a signed</b>
22	record, consented to the security interest or disclaimed an interest
23	in the goods as fixtures; or
24	(2) the debtor has a right to remove the goods against the
25	encumbrancer or owner.
26	(g) The priority of the security interest under subsection (f)
27	continues for a reasonable time if the debtor's right to remove the goods
28	as against the encumbrancer or owner terminates.
29	(h) A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it
30	secures an obligation incurred for the construction of an improvement
31	on land, including the acquisition cost of the land, if a recorded record
32	of the mortgage so indicates. Except as otherwise provided in
33	subsections (e) and (f), a security interest in fixtures is subordinate to
34	a construction mortgage if a record of the mortgage is recorded before
35	the goods become fixtures and the goods become fixtures before the
36	completion of the construction. A mortgage has this priority to the
37	same extent as a construction mortgage to the extent that it is given to
38	refinance a construction mortgage.
39	(i) A perfected security interest in crops growing on real property
40	has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of
41	the real property if the debtor has an interest of record in or is in
42	possession of the real property.



1 SECTION 71. IC 26-1-9.1-341 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 2 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 341. Except as 3 otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-340(c), and unless the bank 4 otherwise agrees in an authenticated a signed record, a bank's rights 5 and duties with respect to a deposit account maintained with the bank 6 are not terminated, suspended, or modified by: 7 (1) the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in 8 the deposit account; 9 (2) the bank's knowledge of the security interest; or 10 (3) the bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party. SECTION 72. IC 26-1-9.1-404 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 11 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 404. (a) Unless an 12 13 account debtor has made an enforceable agreement not to assert 14 defenses or claims, and subject to subsections (b) through (e), the rights 15 of an assignee are subject to: 16 (1) all terms of the agreement between the account debtor and 17 assignor and any defense or claim in recoupment arising from the 18 transaction that gave rise to the contract; and 19 (2) any other defense or claim of the account debtor against the 20 assignor which accrues before the account debtor receives a 21 notification of the assignment authenticated signed by the 22 assignor or the assignee. 23 (b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in 24 subsection (d), the claim of an account debtor against an assignor may 25 be asserted against an assignee under subsection (a) only to reduce the 26 amount the account debtor owes. 27 (c) This section is subject to law other than IC 26-1-9.1 that 28 establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual 29 and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or 30 household purposes. 31 (d) In a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account 32 debtor's obligation, law other than IC 26-1-9.1 requires that the record 33 include a statement to the effect that the account debtor's recovery 34 against an assignee with respect to claims and defenses against the 35 assignor may not exceed amounts paid by the account debtor under the 36 record, and the record does not include such a statement, the extent to 37 which a claim of an account debtor against the assignor may be 38 asserted against an assignee is determined as if the record included 39 such a statement. 40 (e) This section does not apply to an assignment of a 41 health-care-insurance receivable.

SECTION 73. IC 26-1-9.1-406, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011,

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



42

1 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 2 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 406. (a) Subject to subsections (b) through (i) and 3 (I), an account debtor on an account, chattel paper, or a payment 4 intangible may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor until, but 5 not after, the account debtor receives a notification, authenticated 6 signed by the assignor or the assignee, that the amount due or to 7 become due has been assigned and that payment is to be made to the 8 assignee. After receipt of the notification, the account debtor may 9 discharge its obligation by paying the assignee and may not discharge the obligation by paying the assignor. 10 (b) Subject to subsection (h), subsections (h) and (l), notification 11 12 is ineffective under subsection (a): (1) if it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned; 13 14 (2) to the extent that an agreement between an account debtor and a seller of a payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty to 15 16 pay a person other than the seller and the limitation is effective 17 under law other than IC 26-1-9.1; or 18 (3) at the option of an account debtor, if the notification notifies 19 the account debtor to make less than the full amount of any 20 installment or other periodic payment to the assignee, even if: 21 (A) only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or payment 22 intangible has been assigned to that assignee; 23 (B) a portion has been assigned to another assignee; or 24 (C) the account debtor knows that the assignment to that 25 assignee is limited. (c) Subject to subsection (h), subsections (h) and (l), if requested 26 27 by the account debtor, an assignee shall seasonably furnish reasonable 28 proof that the assignment has been made. Unless the assignee 29 complies, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor, even if the account debtor has received a notification under 30 31 subsection (a). 32 (d) As used in this subsection, "promissory note" includes a 33 negotiable instrument that evidences chattel paper. Except as 34 otherwise provided in subsection subsections (e) and (k) and IC 26-1-2.1-303 and IC 26-1-9.1-407, and subject to subsection (h), a 35 36 term in an agreement between an account debtor and an assignor or in 37 a promissory note is ineffective to the extent that it: 38 (1) prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the account 39 debtor or person obligated on the promissory note to the 40 assignment or transfer of, or the creation, attachment, perfection, 41 or enforcement of a security interest in, the account, chattel paper, 42 payment intangible, or promissory note; or



1	(2) provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation,
2	attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the security interest
3	may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim,
4	defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the
5	account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note.
6	(e) Subsection (d) does not apply to the sale of a payment intangible
7	or promissory note other than a sale pursuant to a disposition under
8	IC 26-1-9.1-610 or an acceptance of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-620.
9	(f) Except as provided in <b>subsection (k) and</b> IC 26-1-2.1-303 and
10	IC 26-1-9.1-407, and subject to subsections (h) and (i), a rule of law,
11	statute, or regulation that prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of
12	a government, governmental body or official, or account debtor to the
12	
	assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security interest in, an
14	account or chattel paper is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law,
15	statute, or regulation:
16	(1) prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the government,
17	governmental body or official, or account debtor to the
18	assignment or transfer of, or the creation, attachment, perfection,
19	or enforcement of a security interest in the account or chattel
20	paper; or
21	(2) provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation,
22	attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the security interest
23	may give rise to a default, right of recoupment, claim, defense,
24	termination, right of termination, or remedy under the account or
25	chattel paper.
26	(g) Subject to subsection (h), subsections (h) and (l), an account
27	debtor may not waive or vary its option under subsection (b)(3).
28	(h) This section is subject to law other than IC 26-1-9.1 which
29	establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual
30	and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or
31	household purposes.
32	(i) This section does not apply to an assignment of a
33	health-care-insurance receivable.
34	(j) This section prevails over any inconsistent provision in
35	statute, administrative rule, or regulation.
36	(k) Subsections (d), (f), and (j) do not apply to a security interest
37	in an ownership interest in a general partnership, limited
38	partnership, or limited liability company.
39	(1) Subsections (a), (b), (c), and (g) do not apply to a controllable
40	account or a controllable payment intangible.
41	SECTION 74. IC 26-1-9.1-408, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011,
42	SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
	, <b>L</b>



1 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 408. (a) Except as otherwise provided in 2 subsection (b), subsections (b) and (f), a term in a promissory note or 3 in an agreement between an account debtor and a debtor that relates to 4 a health-care-insurance receivable or a general intangible, including a 5 contract, permit, license, or franchise, and which term prohibits, 6 restricts, or requires the consent of the person obligated on the 7 promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment or transfer of, 8 or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the 9 promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, is ineffective to the extent that the term: 10

(1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of asecurity interest; or

(2) provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, or
perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default,
breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of
termination, or remedy under the promissory note,
health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.

(b) Subsection (a) applies to a security interest in a payment
intangible or promissory note only if the security interest arises out of
a sale of the payment intangible or promissory note other than a sale
under a disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610 or an acceptance of
collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-620.

23 (c) Except as provided in subsection (f), a rule of law, statute, or 24 regulation, which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a 25 government, governmental body or official, person obligated on a 26 promissory note, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or 27 creation of a security interest in, a promissory note, 28 health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, including a 29 contract, permit, license, or franchise between an account debtor and 30 a debtor, is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or 31 regulation:

32 (1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a33 security interest; or

(2) provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, or
perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default,
breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of
termination, or remedy under the promissory note,
health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.

(d) To the extent that a term in a promissory note or in an agreement
between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a
health-care-insurance receivable or general intangible or a rule of law,
statute, or regulation described in subsection (c) would be effective



1	under law other than IC 26-1-9.1 but is ineffective under subsection (a)
2	or (c), the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in
3	the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general
4	intangible:
5	(1) is not enforceable against the person obligated on the
6	promissory note or the account debtor;
7	(2) does not impose a duty or obligation on the person obligated
8	on the promissory note or the account debtor;
9	(3) does not require the person obligated on the promissory note
10	or the account debtor to recognize the security interest, pay or
11	render performance to the secured party, or accept payment or
12	performance from the secured party;
13	(4) does not entitle the secured party to use or assign the debtor's
14	rights under the promissory note, health-care-insurance
15	receivable, or general intangible, including any related
16	information or materials furnished to the debtor in the transaction
17	giving rise to the promissory note, health-care-insurance
18	receivable, or general intangible;
19	(5) does not entitle the secured party to use, assign, possess, or
20	have access to any trade secrets or confidential information of the
$\frac{1}{21}$	person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor;
22	and
${23}$	(6) does not entitle the secured party to enforce the security
24	interest in the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable,
25	or general intangible.
26	(e) This section prevails over any inconsistent provision in statute,
27	administrative rule, or regulation.
28	(f) This section does not apply to a security interest in an
29	ownership interest in a general partnership, limited partnership,
30	or limited liability company.
31	(g) As used in this section, "promissory note" includes a
32	negotiable instrument that evidences chattel paper.
33	SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010,
34	SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
35	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial
36	financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a
37	financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing
38	statement only if:
39	(1) the debtor authorizes the filing in <del>an authenticated</del> <b>a signed</b>
40	record or under subsection (b) or (c); or
41	(2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective
42	at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only
	at the third of thing and the thinnening statement of the only



1	collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien.
2	(b) By authenticating signing or becoming bound as debtor by a
3	security agreement, a debtor or new debtor authorizes the filing of an
4	initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering:
5	(1) the collateral described in the security agreement; and
6	(2) property that becomes collateral under IC $26-1-9.1-315(a)(2)$ ,
7	whether or not the security agreement expressly covers proceeds.
8	(c) By acquiring collateral in which a security interest or agricultural
9	lien continues under IC 26-1-9.1-315(a)(1), a debtor authorizes the
10	filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering the
11	collateral and property that becomes collateral under
12	IC 26-1-9.1-315(a)(2).
13	(d) A person may file an amendment other than an amendment that
14	adds collateral covered by a financing statement or an amendment that
15	adds a debtor to a financing statement only if:
16	(1) the secured party of record authorizes the filing; or
17	(2) the amendment is a termination statement for a financing
18	statement as to which the secured party of record has failed to file
19	or send a termination statement as required by IC 26-1-9.1-513(a)
20	or IC 26-1-9.1-513(c), the debtor authorizes the filing, and the
21	termination statement indicates that the debtor authorized it to be
22	filed.
23	(e) If there is more than one (1) secured party of record for a
24	financing statement, each secured party of record may authorize the
25	filing of an amendment under subsection (d).
26	SECTION 76. IC 26-1-9.1-513 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
27	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 513. (a) A secured
28	party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing statement
29	to file a termination statement for the financing statement if the
30	financing statement covers consumer goods and:
31	(1) there is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by the
32	financing statement and no commitment to make an advance,
33	incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or
34	(2) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing
35	statement.
36	(b) To comply with subsection (a), a secured party shall cause the
37	secured party of record to file the termination statement:
38	(1) within one (1) month after there is no obligation secured by
39	the collateral covered by the financing statement and no
40	commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or
41	otherwise give value; or
42	(2) if earlier, within twenty (20) days after the secured party



1	receives an authenticated a signed demand from a debtor.
2	(c) In cases not governed by subsection (a), within twenty (20) days
3	after a secured party receives an authenticated a signed demand from
4	a debtor, the secured party shall cause the secured party of record for
5	a financing statement to send to the debtor a termination statement for
6	the financing statement or file the termination statement in the filing
7	office if:
8	(1) except in the case of a financing statement covering accounts
9	or chattel paper that has been sold or goods that are the subject of
10	a consignment, there is no obligation secured by the collateral
11	covered by the financing statement and no commitment to make
12	an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value;
13	(2) the financing statement covers accounts or chattel paper that
14	has been sold but as to which the account debtor or other person
15	obligated has discharged its obligation;
16	(3) the financing statement covers goods that were the subject of
17	a consignment to the debtor but are not in the debtor's possession;
18	or
19	(4) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing
20	statement.
21	(d) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-510, upon the filing
22	of a termination statement with the filing office, the financing
23	statement to which the termination statement relates ceases to be
24	effective. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-510, for
25	purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-519(g), IC 26-1-9.1-522(a), and
26	IC 26-1-9.1-523(c), the filing with the filing office of a termination
27	statement relating to a financing statement that indicates that the debtor
28	is a transmitting utility also causes the effectiveness of the financing
29	statement to lapse.
30	SECTION 77. IC 26-1-9.1-601, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007,
31	SECTION 76, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
32	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 601. (a) After default, a secured party has the
33	rights provided in this section through IC 26-1-9.1-628 and, except as
34	otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-602, those provided by agreement
35	of the parties. A secured party:
36	(1) may reduce a claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise
37	enforce the claim, security interest, or agricultural lien by any
38	available judicial procedure; and
39	(2) if the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the
40	documents or as to the goods they cover.
41	(b) A secured party in possession of collateral or control of
42	collateral under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105,
74	$\begin{array}{c} \text{control} \text{ under 10 } 20^{-1^{-}} \text{ for } 100, \text{ to } 20^{-1^{-}} \text{ for } 10^{-}, \text{ to } 20^{-1^{-}} \text{ for } 100, \end{array}$



IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or 1 2 IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 has the rights and duties provided in 3 IC 26-1-9.1-207. 4 (c) The rights under subsections (a) and (b) are cumulative and may 5 be exercised simultaneously. 6 (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) and 7 IC 26-1-9.1-605, after default, a debtor and an obligor have the rights 8 provided in IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 and by agreement 9 of the parties. 10 (e) If a secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien of any levy that may be made upon the collateral by virtue of an execution 11 12 based upon the judgment relates back to the earliest of: (1) the date of perfection of the security interest or agricultural 13 14 lien in the collateral; (2) the date of filing a financing statement covering the collateral; 15 16 or 17 (3) any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural lien 18 was created. 19 (f) A sale pursuant to an execution is a foreclosure of the security 20 interest or agricultural lien by judicial procedure within the meaning of 21 this section. A secured party may purchase at the sale and thereafter 22 hold the collateral free of any other requirements of IC 26-1-9.1. 23 (g) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-607(c), 24 IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 impose no duties upon a 25 secured party that is a consignor or is a buyer of accounts, chattel 26 paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes. 27 SECTION 78. IC 26-1-9.1-605 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 28 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 605. (a) Except as 29 provided in subsection (b), a secured party does not owe a duty based 30 on its status as secured party: 31 (1) to a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party 32 knows: 33 (A) that the person is a debtor or obligor; 34 (B) the identity of the person; and 35 (C) how to communicate with the person; or 36 (2) to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing 37 statement against a person, unless the secured party knows: 38 (A) that the person is a debtor; and 39 (B) the identity of the person. 40 (b) A secured party owes a duty based on its status as secured party to a person if, at the time the secured party obtains control 41 42 of collateral that is a controllable account, a controllable electronic



1 record, or a controllable payment intangible or at the time the 2 security interest attaches to the collateral, whichever is later: 3 (1) the person is a debtor or obligor; and 4 (2) the secured party knows that the information in subsection 5 (a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B), or (a)(1)(C) relating to the person is not 6 provided by the collateral, a record attached to or logically 7 associated with the collateral, or the system in which the 8 collateral is recorded. 9 SECTION 79. IC 26-1-9.1-608 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 10 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 608. (a) If a security 11 interest or agricultural lien secures payment or performance of an 12 obligation, the following rules apply: 13 (1) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the 14 cash proceeds of collection or enforcement under IC 26-1-9.1-607 15 in the following order to: 16 (A) the reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement and, to the extent provided for by agreement and not 17 18 prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's fees and legal 19 expenses incurred by the secured party; 20 (B) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security 21 interest or agricultural lien under which the collection or 22 enforcement is made; and 23 (C) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate 24 security interest in or other lien on the collateral subject to the security interest or agricultural lien under which the collection 25 or enforcement is made if the secured party receives an 26 27 authenticated a signed demand for proceeds before 28 distribution of the proceeds is completed. 29 (2) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate 30 security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the 31 interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the holder 32 complies, the secured party need not comply with the holder's 33 demand under subdivision (1)(C). 34 (3) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application 35 noncash proceeds of collection and enforcement under 36 IC 26-1-9.1-607 unless the failure to do so would be 37 commercially unreasonable. A secured party that applies or pays 38 over for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a 39 commercially reasonable manner. 40 (4) A secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any 41 surplus, and the obligor is liable for any deficiency. 42

(b) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper,



1 2 3 4	payment intangibles, or promissory notes, the debtor is not entitled to any surplus, and the obligor is not liable for any deficiency. SECTION 80. IC 26-1-9.1-611 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 611. (a) As used in this
5	section, "notification date" means the earlier of the date on which:
6	(1) a secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary obligor
7	an authenticated a signed notification of disposition; or
8	(2) the debtor and any secondary obligor waive the right to
9	notification.
10	(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured party
11	that disposes of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-610 shall send to the
12	persons specified in subsection (c) a reasonable authenticated signed
13	notification of disposition.
14	(c) To comply with subsection (b), the secured party shall send <del>an</del>
15	authenticated a signed notification of disposition to:
16	(1) the debtor;
17	(2) any secondary obligor; and
18	(3) if the collateral is other than consumer goods:
19	(A) any other person from which the secured party has
20	received, before the notification date, an authenticated a
21	signed notification of a claim of an interest in the collateral;
22	(B) any other secured party or lienholder that, ten (10) days
23	before the notification date, held a security interest in or other
24	lien on the collateral perfected by the filing of a financing
25	statement that:
26	(i) identified the collateral;
27	(ii) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and
28	(iii) was filed in the office in which to file a financing
29	statement against the debtor covering the collateral as of that
30	date; and
31	(C) any other secured party that, ten (10) days before the
32	notification date, held a security interest in the collateral
33	perfected by compliance with a statute, regulation, or treaty
34	described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a).
35	(d) Subsection (b) does not apply if the collateral is perishable or
36	threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on
37 38	a recognized market.
38 39	(e) A secured party complies with the requirement for notification prescribed in subsection $(a)(3)(P)$ if
39 40	prescribed in subsection (c)(3)(B) if: (1) not later than twenty (20) days or earlier than thirty (30) days
40 41	before the notification date, the secured party requests, in a
42	commercially reasonable manner, information concerning
74	continerctarry reasonable manner, information concerning

1	financing statements indexed under the debtor's name in the office
2	indicated in subsection $(c)(3)(B)$ ; and
3	(2) before the notification date, the secured party:
4	(A) did not receive a response to the request for information;
5	or
6	(B) received a response to the request for information and sent
7	an authenticated a signed notification of disposition to each
8	secured party or other lienholder named in that response
9	whose financing statement covered the collateral.
10	SECTION 81. IC 26-1-9.1-613 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
11	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 613. (a) Except in a
12	consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply:
13	(1) The contents of a notification of disposition are sufficient if
14	the notification:
15	(A) describes the debtor and the secured party;
16	(B) describes the collateral that is the subject of the intended
17	disposition;
18	(C) states the method of intended disposition;
19	(D) states that the debtor is entitled to an accounting of the
20	unpaid indebtedness and states the charge, if any, for an
21	accounting; and
22	(E) states the time and place of a public disposition or the time
23	after which any other disposition is to be made.
24	(2) Whether the contents of a notification that lacks any of the
25	information specified in subdivision (1) are nevertheless
26	sufficient is a question of fact.
27	(3) The contents of a notification providing substantially the
28	information specified in subdivision (1) are sufficient, even if the
29	notification includes:
30	(A) information not specified by that subdivision; or
31	(B) minor errors that are not seriously misleading.
32	(4) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required.
33	(5) The following form of notification and the form appearing in
34	<del>IC 26-1-9.1-614(3),</del> <b>IC 26-1-9.1-614(a)(3)</b> , when completed in
35	accordance with subsection (b) and IC 26-1-9.1-614(b), each
36	provides sufficient information:
37	NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL
38	To: Name of debtor, obligor, or other person to which the
39	notification is sent (Name of debtor, obligor, or other
40	person to which the notification is sent)
41	From: Name, address, and telephone number of secured
42	party (Name, address, and telephone number of secured party)



1	(1) Name of Doktor(a). Include only if dektor(a) are not an
2	{1} Name of <del>Debtor(s):</del> <u>Include only if debtor(s) are not an</u> addressee any debtor that is not an addressee: (Name of each
23	debtor)
4	(For a public disposition:)
5	{2} We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the describe
6	collateral to (describe collateral) (to the highest qualified bidder in
7	bidder) at public sale. A sale could include a lease or license. The
8	sale will be held as follows:
9	
10	Day and Date:
11	Place:(Place)
12	(For a private disposition:)
12	{3} We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the describe
14	collateral privately (describe collateral) at private sale sometime
15	after day and date. (date). A sale could include a lease or license.
16	{4} You are entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness
17	secured by the property that we intend to sell (or lease or license, as
18	applicable) (for a charge of \$). or, as applicable, lease or license.
19	{5} If you request an accounting, you must pay a charge of \$
20	(amount). {6} You may request an accounting by calling us at
21	telephone number. (telephone number).
22	(End of Form)
23	(b) The following instructions apply to the form of notification
24	in subsection (a)(5):
25	(1) The instructions in this subsection refer to the numbers in
26	braces before items in the form of notification in subsection
27	(a)(5). The numbers in braces:
28	(A) are used only for the purpose of the instructions under
29	this subsection; and
30	(B) must not be included in the notification.
31	(2) Include and complete item {1} only if there is a debtor that
32	is not an addressee of the notification. List the name of each
33	of those debtors.
34	(3) Include and complete either item {2}, if the notification
35	relates to a public disposition of the collateral, or item {3}, if
36	the notification relates to a private disposition of the
37	collateral. If item {2} is included, include the words "to the
38	highest bidder" only if applicable.
39	(4) Include and complete items {4} and {6}.
40	(5) Include and complete item {5} only if the sender will
41	charge the recipient for an accounting.
42	SECTION 82. IC 26-1-9.1-614 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



98

1 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 614. (a) In a 2 consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply: 3 (1) A notification of disposition must provide the following 4 information: 5 (A) The information specified in IC 26-1-9.1-613(1). 6 IC 26-1-9.1-613(a)(1). (B) A description of any liability for a deficiency of the person 7 8 to which the notification is sent. 9 (C) A telephone number from which the amount that must be paid to the secured party to redeem the collateral under 10 IC 26-1-9.1-623 is available. 11 12 (D) A telephone number or mailing address from which additional information concerning the disposition and the 13 14 obligation secured is available. 15 (2) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. 16 (3) The following form of notification, when completed in 17 accordance with the instructions set forth in subsection (b), 18 provides sufficient information: 19 Name and address of secured party (Name and address of secured 20 party) 21 **Date** (Date) 22 NOTICE OF OUR PLAN TO SELL PROPERTY 23 Name and address of any obligor who is also a debtor (Name and 24 address of any obligor who is also a debtor 25 Subject: Identification of Transaction (Identify transaction) 26 We have your describe collateral, (describe collateral), because you 27 broke promises in our agreement. 28 (For a public disposition:) 29 {1} We will sell describe collateral (describe collateral) at public 30 sale. A sale could include a lease or license. The sale will be held as 31 follows: 32 33 34 Place: ----- (Place) 35 You may attend the sale and bring bidders if you want. 36 (For a private disposition:) 37 {2} We will sell describe collateral (describe collateral) at private 38 sale sometime after date. (date). A sale could include a lease or license. 39 {3} The money that we get from the sale, (after after paying our 40 costs) costs, will reduce the amount you owe. If we get less money than 41 you owe, you will or will not, as applicable (will or will not, as 42 applicable) still owe us the difference. If we get more money than you



owe, you will get the extra money, unless we must pay it to someone else.

{4} You can get the property back at any time before we sell it by paying us the full amount you owe, (not not just the past due payments), payments, including our expenses. To learn the exact amount you must pay, call us at telephone number.(telephone number).

8 **(s)** If you want us to explain to you in writing (writing) (writing or 9 in (description of electronic record)) (description of electronic **record)** how we have figured the amount that you owe us,  $\frac{1}{1000} = \frac{1}{1000} \{6\}$ 10 call us at telephone number (telephone number) or write (or) (write 11 12 us at secured party's address (secured party's address)) (or (description of electronic communication method)) and {7} request 13 14 a (a written explanation. explanation) (a written explanation or an 15 explanation in (description of electronic record)) (an explanation in (description of electronic record)). {8} We will charge you \$ 16 (amount) for the explanation if we sent you another written 17 explanation of the amount you owe us within the last six (6) months. 18 19 {9} If you need more information about the sale call (call us at

<sup>15</sup> {5} If you need more minimation about the safe carr (carr us at telephone number (telephone number)) or write (or) (write us at secured party's address: (secured party's address) (or contact us by (description of electronic communication method)).

{10} We are sending this notice to the following other people who
 have an interest in <u>describe collateral</u> (describe collateral) or who owe
 money under your agreement:

26 <u>Names of all other debtors and obligors, if any.</u> (Names of all other
 27 debtors and obligors, if any)
 28 (End of Form)

(4) A notification in the form of subdivision (3) is sufficient, even if additional information appears at the end of the form.

31 (5) A notification in the form of subdivision (3) is sufficient, even

if it includes errors in information not required by subdivision (1),
unless the error is misleading with respect to rights arising under
IC 26-1-9.1.

35 (6) If a notification under this section is not in the form of
36 subdivision (3), law other than IC 26-1-9.1 determines the effect
37 of including information not required by subdivision (1).

## (b) The following instructions apply to the form of notification in subsection (a)(3):

## (1) The instructions in this subsection refer to the numbers in braces before items in the form of notification in subsection (a)(3). The numbers in braces:

SB 468-LS 7443/DI 101



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

29

30

38

39

40

41

42

1	(A) are used only for the purpose of the instructions under
2 3	this subsection; and
	(B) must not be included in the notification.
4	(2) Include and complete either item {1}, if the notification
5	relates to a public disposition of the collateral, or item {2}, if
6	the notification relates to a private disposition of the
7	collateral.
8	(3) Include and complete items {3}, {4}, {5}, {6}, and {7}.
9	(4) In item {5}, include and complete any one (1) of the three
10	(3) alternative methods for the explanation:
11	(A) writing;
12	(B) writing or electronic record; or
13	(C) electronic record.
14	(5) In item {6}, include the telephone number. In addition, the
15	sender may include and complete either or both of the two (2)
16	additional alternative methods of communication, which are:
17	(A) writing; and
18	(B) electronic communication;
19	by which the recipient of the notification may communicate
20	with the sender. Neither of the two (2) additional methods of
21	communication is required to be included.
22	(6) In item {7}, include and complete each method included in
23	item {5} (writing, writing or electronic record, or electronic
24	record) for the explanation.
25	(7) Include and complete item {8} only if:
26	(A) a written explanation is included in item {5} as a
27	method for communicating the explanation; and
28	(B) the sender will charge the recipient for another written
29	explanation.
30	(8) In item {9}, include either the telephone number or the
31	address or both the telephone number and the address. In
32	addition, the sender may include and complete the additional
33	method of communication (electronic communication) for the
34	recipient of the notification to communicate with the sender.
35	The additional method of electronic communication is not
36	required to be included.
37	(9) If item {10} does not apply, insert "None" after
38	"agreement:".
39 40	SECTION 83. IC 26-1-9.1-615 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
40	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 615. (a) A secured
41	party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of dimension and $IG 2G + 0.1$ (10 in the following order to:
42	disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610 in the following order to:



1	(1) the reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for
	disposition, processing, and disposing, and, to the extent provided
2 3	for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's
4	fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;
5	(2) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest
6	or agricultural lien under which the disposition is made;
7	(3) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate
8	security interest in or other subordinate lien on the collateral if:
9	(A) the secured party receives from the holder of the
10	subordinate security interest or other lien an authenticated a
11	signed demand for proceeds before distribution of the
12	proceeds is completed; and
13	(B) in a case in which a consignor has an interest in the
14	collateral, the subordinate security interest or other lien is
15	senior to the interest of the consignor; and
16	(4) a secured party that is a consignor of the collateral if the
17	secured party receives from the consignor an authenticated a
18	signed demand for proceeds before distribution of the proceeds
19	is completed.
20	(b) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate
21	security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the
22	interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the holder does so, the
23	secured party need not comply with the holder's demand under
24	subsection (a)(3).
25	(c) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application
26	noncash proceeds of disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610 unless the
27	failure to do so would be commercially unreasonable. A secured party
28	that applies or pays over for application noncash proceeds shall do so
29	in a commercially reasonable manner.
30	(d) If the security interest under which a disposition is made secures
31	payment or performance of an obligation, after making the payments
32	and applications required by subsection (a) and permitted by subsection
33	(c):
34	(1) unless subsection (a)(4) requires the secured party to apply or
35	pay over cash proceeds to a consignor, the secured party shall
36	account to and pay a debtor for any surplus; and
37	(2) the obligor is liable for any deficiency.
38	(e) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper,
39	payment intangibles, or promissory notes:
40	(1) the debtor is not entitled to any surplus; and
41	(2) the obligor is not liable for any deficiency.
42	(f) The surplus or deficiency following a disposition is calculated



1	based on the amount of proceeds that would have been realized in a
2	disposition complying with IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628
3	to a transferee other than the secured party, a person related to the
4	secured party, or a secondary obligor if:
5	(1) the transferee in the disposition is the secured party, a person
6	related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor; and
7	(2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition is significantly
8	below the range of proceeds that a complying disposition to a
9	person other than the secured party, a person related to the
10	secured party, or a secondary obligor would have brought.
11	(g) A secured party that receives cash proceeds of a disposition in
12	good faith and without knowledge that the receipt violates the rights of
13	the holder of a security interest or other lien that is not subordinate to
14	the security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is
15	made:
16	(1) takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or other
17	lien;
18	(2) is not obligated to apply the proceeds of the disposition to the
19	satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or other
20	lien; and
21	(3) is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the security
22	interest or other lien for any surplus.
23	SECTION 84. IC 26-1-9.1-616 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
24	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 616. (a) As used in this
25	section:
26	(1) "Explanation" means a writing record that:
27	(A) states the amount of the surplus or deficiency;
28	(B) provides an explanation in accordance with subsection (c)
29	of how the secured party calculated the surplus or deficiency;
30	(C) states, if applicable, that future debits, credits, charges,
31	including additional credit service charges or interest, rebates,
32	and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or
33	deficiency; and
34	(D) provides a telephone number or mailing address from
35	which additional information concerning the transaction is
36	available.
37	(2) "Request" means a record:
38	(A) <del>authenticated</del> <b>signed</b> by a debtor or consumer obligor;
39	(B) requesting that the recipient provide an explanation; and
40	(C) sent after disposition of the collateral under
41	IC 26-1-9.1-610.
42	(b) In a consumer-goods transaction in which the debtor is entitled
14	(o) in a consumer goods transaction in which the debtor is clittled



1	to a surplus or a consumer obligor is liable for a deficiency under
2	IC 26-1-9.1-615, the secured party shall:
3 4	(1) send an explanation to the debtor or consumer obligor, as
	applicable, after the disposition and:
5	(A) before or when the secured party accounts to the debtor
6	and pays any surplus or first makes written demand in a
7	record on the consumer obligor after the disposition for
8	payment of the deficiency; and
9	(B) within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request; or
10	(2) in the case of a consumer obligor who is liable for a
11	deficiency, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request,
12	send to the consumer obligor a record waiving the secured party's
13	right to a deficiency.
14	(c) To comply with subsection (a)(1)(B), <del>a writing</del> an explanation
15	must provide the following information in the following order:
16	(1) the aggregate amount of obligations secured by the security
17	interest under which the disposition was made, and, if the amount
18	reflects a rebate of unearned interest or credit service charge, an
19	indication of that fact, calculated as of a specified date:
20	(A) if the secured party takes or receives possession of the
21	collateral after default, not more than thirty-five (35) days
22	before the secured party takes or receives possession; or
23	(B) if the secured party takes or receives possession of the
24	collateral before default or does not take possession of the
25	collateral, not more than thirty-five (35) days before the
26	disposition;
27	(2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition;
28	(3) the aggregate amount of the obligations after deducting the
29	amount of proceeds;
30	(4) the amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of expenses,
31	including expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for disposition,
32	processing, and disposing of the collateral, and attorney's fees
33	secured by the collateral that are known to the secured party and
34	relate to the current disposition;
35	(5) the amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of credits,
36	including rebates of interest or credit service charges, to which
37	the obligor is known to be entitled and that are not reflected in the
38	amount in paragraph (1); and
39	(6) the amount of the surplus or deficiency.
40	(d) A particular phrasing of the explanation is not required. An
40	explanation complying substantially with the requirements of
42	subsection (a) is sufficient, even if it includes minor errors that are not
14	subsection (a) is sufficient, even if it includes inition errors that are not



1 seriously misleading. 2 (e) A debtor or consumer obligor is entitled without charge to one 3 (1) response to a request under this section during any six (6) month 4 period in which the secured party did not send to the debtor or 5 consumer obligor an explanation pursuant to subsection (b)(1). The 6 secured party may require payment of a charge not exceeding 7 twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each additional response. 8 SECTION 85. IC 26-1-9.1-619 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 9 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 619. (a) In this section, "transfer statement" means a record authenticated signed by a secured 10 11 party stating: 12 (1) that the debtor has defaulted in connection with an obligation 13 secured by specified collateral; 14 (2) that the secured party has exercised its post-default remedies 15 with respect to the collateral; 16 (3) that, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired the rights of the debtor in the collateral; and 17 (4) the name and mailing address of the secured party, debtor, and 18 19 transferee. 20 (b) A transfer statement entitles the transferee to the transfer of 21 record of all rights of the debtor in the collateral specified in the 22 statement in any official filing, recording, registration, or 23 certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a transfer statement 24 is presented with the applicable fee and request form to the official or 25 office responsible for maintaining the system, the official or office 26 shall: 27 (1) accept the transfer statement; (2) promptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and 28 29 (3) if applicable, issue a new appropriate certificate of title in the 30 name of transferee. 31 (c) A transfer of the record or legal title to collateral to a secured 32 party under subsection (b) or otherwise is not of itself a disposition of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1 and does not of itself relieve the secured 33 34 party of its duties under IC 26-1-9.1. 35 SECTION 86. IC 26-1-9.1-620 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 36 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 620. (a) Except as 37 otherwise provided in subsection (g), a secured party may accept 38 collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures only 39 if: 40 (1) the debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection (c); 41 (2) the secured party does not receive, within the time set forth in

42 subsection (d), a notification of objection to the proposal





1	authenticated signed by:
2	(A) a person to which the secured party was required to send
3	a proposal under IC 26-1-9.1-621; or
4	(B) any other person, other than the debtor, holding an interest
3 4 5	in the collateral subordinate to the security interest that is the
6	subject of the proposal;
7	(3) if the collateral is consumer goods, the collateral is not in the
8	possession of the debtor when the debtor consents to the
9	acceptance; and
10	(4) subsection (e) does not require the secured party to dispose of
11	the collateral or the debtor waives the requirement pursuant to
12	IC 26-1-9.1-624.
13	(b) A purported or apparent acceptance of collateral under this
14	section is ineffective unless:
15	(1) the secured party consents to the acceptance in an
16	authenticated a signed record or sends a proposal to the debtor;
17	and
18	(2) the conditions of subsection (a) are met.
19	(c) For purposes of this section:
20	(1) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial
21	satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees
22	to the terms of the acceptance in a record <del>authenticated</del> signed
${23}$	after default; and
24	(2) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full
25	satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees
26	to the terms of the acceptance in a record <del>authenticated</del> signed
27	after default or the secured party:
28	(A) sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is
29	unconditional or subject only to a condition that collateral not
30	in the possession of the secured party be preserved or
31	maintained;
32	(B) in the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full
33	satisfaction of the obligation it secures; and
34	(C) does not receive a notification of objection <del>authenticated</del>
35	signed by the debtor within twenty (20) days after the proposal
36	is sent.
37	(d) To be effective under subsection (a)(2), a notification of
38	objection must be received by the secured party:
39	(1) in the case of a person to which the proposal was sent
40	pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-621, within twenty (20) days after
40 41	notification was sent to that person; and
41	
74	(2) in other cases:



1	(A) within twenty (20) days after the last notification was sent
2	pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-621; or
3	(B) if a notification was not sent, before the debtor consents to
4	the acceptance under subsection (c).
5	(e) A secured party that has taken possession of collateral shall
6	dispose of the collateral pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-610 within the time
7	specified in subsection (f) if:
8	(1) sixty percent ( $60\%$ ) of the cash price has been paid in the case
9	of a purchase-money security interest in consumer goods; or
10	(2) sixty percent (60%) of the principal amount of the obligation
11	secured has been paid in the case of a non-purchase-money
12	security interest in consumer goods.
13	(f) To comply with subsection (e), the secured party shall dispose of
14	the collateral:
15	(1) within ninety (90) days after taking possession; or
16	(2) within any longer period to which the debtor and all secondary
17	obligors have agreed in an agreement to that effect entered into
18	and authenticated signed after default.
19	(g) In a consumer transaction, a secured party may not accept
20	collateral in partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures.
21	SECTION 87. IC 26-1-9.1-621 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
22	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 621. (a) A secured
23	party that desires to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the
24	obligation it secures shall send its proposal to:
25	(1) any person from which the secured party has received, before
26	the debtor consented to the acceptance, an authenticated a signed
27	notification of a claim of an interest in the collateral;
28	(2) any other secured party or lienholder that, ten (10) days before
29	the debtor consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in
30	or other lien on the collateral perfected by the filing of a financing
31	statement that:
32	(A) identified the collateral;
33	(B) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and
34	(C) was filed in the office or offices in which to file a
35	financing statement against the debtor covering the collateral
36	as of that date; and
37	(3) any other secured party that, ten (10) days before the debtor
38	consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in the
39	collateral perfected by compliance with a statute, regulation, or
40	treaty described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a).
41	(b) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in partial
42	satisfaction of the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to any
T 🚣	substaction of the congation it secures shall send its proposal to ally



1 secondary obligor in addition to the persons described in subsection 2 (a). 3 SECTION 88. IC 26-1-9.1-624 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 4 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 624. (a) A debtor or 5 secondary obligor may waive the right to notification of disposition of 6 collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-611 only by an agreement to that effect 7 entered into and authenticated signed after default. 8 (b) A debtor may waive the right to require disposition of collateral 9 under IC 26-1-9.1-620(e) only by an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated signed after default. 10 11 (c) Except in a consumer-goods transaction, a debtor or secondary 12 obligor may waive the right to redeem collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-623 only by an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated 13 14 signed after default. 15 SECTION 89. IC 26-1-9.1-628 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 16 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 628. (a) Subject to 17 subsection (f), unless a secured party knows that a person is a debtor 18 or obligor, knows the identity of the person, and knows how to 19 communicate with the person: 20 (1) the secured party is not liable to the person, or to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the 21 22 person, for failure to comply with IC 26-1-9.1; and 23 (2) the secured party's failure to comply with IC 26-1-9.1 does not 24 affect the liability of the person for a deficiency. 25 (b) Subject to subsection (f), a secured party is not liable because 26 of its status as secured party: 27 (1) to a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party 28 knows: 29 (A) that the person is a debtor or obligor; (B) the identity of the person; and 30 31 (C) how to communicate with the person; or 32 (2) to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing 33 statement against a person, unless the secured party knows: 34 (A) that the person is a debtor; and 35 (B) the identity of the person. 36 (c) A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's liability for a deficiency is not affected, because of any act or omission 37 38 arising out of the secured party's reasonable belief that a transaction is 39 not a consumer-goods transaction or a consumer transaction or that 40 goods are not consumer goods, if the secured party's belief is based on 41 its reasonable reliance on: 42 (1) a debtor's representation concerning the purpose for which

1	collateral was to be used, acquired, or held; or
2	(2) an obligor's representation concerning the purpose for which
3	a secured obligation was incurred.
4	(d) A secured party is not liable to any person under
5	IC 26-1-9.1-625(c)(2) for its failure to comply with IC 26-1-9.1-616.
6	(e) A secured party is not liable under IC 26-1-9.1-625(c)(2) more
7	than once with respect to any one secured obligation.
8	(f) Subsections (a) and (b) do not apply to limit the liability of a
9	secured party to a person if, at the time the secured party obtains
10	control of collateral that is a controllable account, controllable
11	electronic record, or controllable payment intangible or at the time
12	the security interest attaches to the collateral, whichever is later:
13	(1) the person is a debtor or obligor; and
14	(2) the secured party knows that the information in subsection
15	(b)(1)(A), (b)(1)(B), or (b)(1)(C) relating to the person is not
16	provided by the collateral, a record attached to or logically
17	associated with the collateral, or the system in which the
18	collateral is recorded.
19	SECTION 90. IC 26-1-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
20	2023]. (Controllable Electronic Records).
21	SECTION 91. IC 26-1-12 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE
22	AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
23	JULY 1, 2023]:
24	Chapter 12. Controllable Electronic Records
25	Sec. 101. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as
26	Uniform Commercial Code - Controllable Electronic Records.
27	Sec. 102. (a) In this chapter the following definitions apply:
28	(1) "Controllable electronic record" means a record stored in
29	an electronic medium that can be subjected to control under
30	section 105 of this chapter. The term does not include a
31	controllable account, a controllable payment intangible, a
32	deposit account, an electronic copy of a record evidencing
33	chattel paper, an electronic document of title, electronic
34	money, investment property, or a transferrable record.
35	(2) "Qualifying purchaser" means a purchaser:
36	(A) of a controllable electronic record; or
37	(B) of an interest in a controllable electronic record;
38	that obtains control of the controllable electronic record for
39	value, in good faith, and without notice of a claim of a
40	property right in the controllable electronic record.
41	(3) "Transferrable record" has the meaning set forth in:
42	(A) Section 201(a)(1) of the Electronic Signatures in Global



1	
1	and National Commerce Act (15 U.S.C. 7021(a)(1)); or
2	(B) IC 26-2-8-115(a).
3	(4) "Value" has the meaning set forth in IC 26-1-3.1-303(a),
4	as if references in IC 26-1-3.1-303(a) to an "instrument" were
5	references to a controllable account, a controllable electronic
6	record, or a controllable payment intangible.
7	(b) The definitions in IC 26-1-9.1 of "account debtor",
8	"controllable account", "controllable payment intangible",
9	"chattel paper", "deposit account", "electronic money", and
10	"investment property" apply throughout this chapter.
11	(c) The general definitions and principles of construction and
12	interpretation set forth in IC 26-1-1 apply throughout this chapter.
13	Sec. 103. (a) If there is a conflict between this chapter and
14	IC 26-1-9.1, IC 26-1-9.1 governs.
15	(b) A transaction subject to this chapter is subject to:
16	(1) any applicable rule of law that establishes a different rule
17	for consumers; and
18	(2) any:
19	(A) other statute or regulation that regulates the rates,
20	charges, agreements, and practices for loans, credit sales,
21	or other extensions of credit, including IC 24-4.5; and
22	(B) consumer protection statute or regulation.
23	Sec. 104. (a) This section applies to the acquisition and purchase
24	rights in a controllable account or a controllable payment
25	intangible, including the rights and benefits under subsections (c),
26	(d), (e), (g), and (h) of a purchaser and a qualifying purchaser, in
27	the same manner that this section applies with respect to a
28	controllable electronic record.
29	(b) For purposes of determining whether a purchaser of a
30	controllable account or a controllable payment intangible is a
31	qualifying purchaser, the purchaser obtains control of the account
32	or the payment intangible if the purchaser obtains control of the
33	controllable electronic record that evidences the account or the
34	payment intangible.
35	(c) Except as provided in this section, law other than this
36	chapter determines:
37	(1) whether a person acquires a right in a controllable
38	electronic record; and
39	(2) the right the person acquires.
40	(d) A purchaser of a controllable electronic record acquires all
41	rights in the controllable electronic record that the transferor had
42	or had the power to transfer. However, a purchaser of a limited
	- · · ·



interest in a controllable electronic record acquires rights only to 1 2 the extent of the interest purchased. 3 (e) A qualifying purchaser acquires the qualifying purchaser's 4 rights in a controllable electronic record free of a claim of a 5 property right in the controllable electronic record. 6 (f) Except as provided in subsections (a) and (e) with respect to 7 a controllable account or a controllable payment intangible, or in 8 law other than this chapter, a qualifying purchaser takes: 9 (1) a right to payment; 10 (2) a right to performance; or 11 (3) another interest in property; 12 that is evidenced by a controllable electronic record subject to a 13 claim of a property right in the right to payment, right to 14 performance, or other interest in property. 15 (g) An action may not be asserted against a qualifying purchaser 16 based on both: 17 (1) a purchase by the qualifying purchaser of a controllable 18 electronic record; and 19 (2) a claim of a property right in another controllable 20 electronic record; 21 regardless of whether the action is framed in conversion, replevin, 22 constructive trust, equitable lien, or another theory. 23 (h) The filing of a financing statement under IC 26-1-9.1 is not 24 notice of a claim of property right in a controllable electronic 25 record. 26 Sec. 105. (a) A person has control of a controllable electronic 27 record if the electronic record, a record attached to or logically 28 associated with the electronic record, or a system in which the 29 electronic record is recorded: 30 (1) gives the person: 31 (A) power to avail itself of substantially all the benefit from 32 the electronic record; and 33 (B) exclusive power, subject to subsection (b), to: 34 (i) prevent others from availing themselves of 35 substantially all the benefit from the electronic record; 36 and 37 (ii) transfer control of the electronic record to another 38 person or cause another person to obtain control of 39 another controllable electronic record as a result of the 40 transfer of the electronic record; and 41 (2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way, 42 including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key,



1	
1	office, or account number, as having powers specified in
2	subdivision (1).
3	(b) Subject to subsection (c), a power is exclusive under
4	subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) and (a)(1)(B)(ii) even if:
5	(1) the controllable electronic record, a record attached to or
6	logically associated with the electronic record, or a system in
7	which the electronic record is recorded limits the use of the
8	electronic record or has a protocol programmed to cause a
9	change, including a transfer or loss of control or a
10	modification of benefits afforded by the electronic record; or
11	(2) the power is shared with another person.
12	(c) A power of person is not shared with another person under $(x)(2)$ and the generative size $(x)(2)$
13	subsection (b)(2) and the person's power is not exclusive if:
14	(1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is
15	exercised by the other person; and
16	(2) the other person:
17	(A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power
18	by the person; or (D) is the transform to the mean of an interact in the
19	(B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the
20 21	controllable electronic record or in a controllable account
21 22	or controllable payment intangible evidenced by the
22 23	controllable electronic record.
23 24	(d) If a person has the powers specified in subsection $(a)(1)(B)(i)$
24 25	and $(a)(1)(B)(ii)$ , the powers are presumed to be exclusive.
23 26	(e) A person has control of a controllable electronic record if
20 27	another person, other than the transferor to the person of an interest in the controllable electronic record, or in a controllable
27	interest in the controllable electronic record, or in a controllable account or controllable payment intangible evidenced by the
28 29	controllable electronic record:
29 30	(1) has control of the electronic record and acknowledges that
31	it has control on behalf of the person; or
32	(2) obtains control of the electronic record after having
33	acknowledged that it will obtain control of the electronic
34	record on behalf of the person.
35	(f) A person that has control under this section is not required
36	to acknowledge that is has control on behalf of another person.
37	(g) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control on
38	behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees or law
39	other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the
40	person does not owe any duty to any other person and is not
41	required to confirm the acknowledgment to any other person.
42	Sec. 106. (a) An account debtor on a controllable account or a



1	controllable payment intangible may discharge its obligation by
2	paying:
3	(1) the person having control of the controllable electronic
4	record that evidences the controllable account or the
5	controllable payment intangible; or
6	(2) except as provided in subsection (b), a person that
7	formerly had control of the controllable electronic record.
8	(b) Subject to subsection (d), the account debtor may not
9	discharge its obligation by paying a person that formerly had
10	control of the controllable electronic record if the account debtor
11	receives a notification that:
12	(1) is signed by a person that formerly had control or by the
13	person to which control was transferred;
14	(2) reasonably identifies the controllable account or
15	controllable payment intangible;
16	(3) notifies the account debtor that control of the controllable
17	electronic record that evidences the controllable account or
18	controllable payment intangible was transferred;
19	(4) identifies the transferee, in any reasonable way, including
20 21	by name, identifying number, cryptographic key, office, or
21	account number; and (5) provides a commercially reasonable method by which the
22	(5) provides a commercially reasonable method by which the account debtor is to pay the transferee.
23 24	(c) After receipt of a notification that complies with subsection
24	(b), the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying in
26	accordance with the notification and may not discharge the
20 27	obligation by paying a person that formerly had control.
$\frac{27}{28}$	(d) Subject to subsection (h), notification is ineffective under
29	subsection (b):
30	(1) unless, before the notification is sent, the account debtor
31	and the person that, at that time, had control of the
32	controllable electronic record that evidences the controllable
33	account or the controllable payment intangible agree in a
34	signed record to a commercially reasonable method by which
35	a person may furnish reasonable proof that control has been
36	transferred;
37	(2) to the extent an agreement between the account debtor and
38	seller of a payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty
39	to pay a person other than the seller and the limitation is
40	effective under law other than this chapter; or
41	(3) at the option of the account debtor, if the notification
42	notifies the account debtor to:



(A) divide a payment;
(B) make less than the full amount of an installment or
other periodic payment; or
(C) pay any part of a payment by more than one (1)
method or to more than one (1) person.
(e) Subject to subsection (h), if requested by the account debtor,
the person giving notification under subsection (b) seasonably shall
furnish reasonable proof, using the method in the agreement
described in subsection (d)(1), that control of the controllable
electronic record has been transferred. Unless the person complies
with the request, the account debtor may discharge its obligation
by paying a person that formerly had control, even if the account
debtor has received a notification under subsection (b).
(f) A person furnishes reasonable proof under subsection (e)
that control has been transferred if the person demonstrates, using
the method in the agreement described in subsection (d)(1), that
the transferee has the power to:
(1) avail itself of substantially all the benefit from the
controllable electronic record;

(2) prevent others from availing themselves of substantially

all the benefit from the controllable electronic record; and

(3) transfer the powers specified in subdivisions (1) and (2) to another person.

(g) Subject to subsection (h), an account debtor may not waive or vary its rights under subsections (d)(1) and (e) or its option under subsection (d)(3).

(h) This section is subject to law other than this chapter that establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

Sec. 107. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the local law of an electronic record's jurisdiction governs a matter covered by this chapter.

(b) For a controllable electronic record that evidences a controllable account or a controllable payment intangible, the local law of the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction governs a matter covered by section 106 of this chapter unless an effective agreement determines that the local law of another jurisdiction governs.

(c) The following rules determine a controllable electronic record's jurisdiction under this section:

(1) If the controllable electronic record, or a record that is



1attached to or logically associated with the controllable2electronic record and that is readily available for review,3expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the4controllable electronic record's jurisdiction for purposes of5this chapter or IC 26-1, that jurisdiction is the controllable6electronic record's jurisdiction.

7 (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and the rules of the 8 system in which the controllable electronic record is recorded 9 are readily available for review and expressly provide that a 10 particular jurisdiction is the controllable electronic record's 11 jurisdiction for purposes of this chapter or IC 26-1, that 12 jurisdiction is the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction. 13 (3) If subdivisions (1) and (2) do not apply, and the 14 controllable electronic record, or a record that is attached to 15 or logically associated with the controllable electronic record 16 and that is readily available for review, expressly provides 17 that the controllable electronic record is governed by the law 18 of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the 19 controllable electronic record's jurisdiction.

20 (4) If subdivisions (1) through (3) do not apply, and the rules 21 of the system in which the controllable electronic record is 22 recorded are readily available for review and expressly 23 provide that the controllable electronic record or the system 24 is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that 25 jurisdiction is the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction. 26 (5) If subdivisions (1) through (4) do not apply, the 27 controllable electronic record's jurisdiction is the District of 28 Columbia. 29

(d) If subsection (c)(5) applies and this chapter is not in effect in the District of Columbia without material modification, the governing law for a matter covered by this chapter is the law of the District of Columbia as though this chapter were in effect in the District of Columbia without material modification.

(e) To the extent that subsections (a) and (b) provide that the local law of the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction governs a matter covered by this chapter, that law governs even if the matter or a transaction to which the matter relates does not bear any relation to the controllable record's jurisdiction.

(f) The rights acquired under section 104 of this chapter by a purchaser or a qualifying purchaser are governed by the law applicable under this section at the time of purchase.

SECTION 92. IC 26-1-12.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

1	AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
2	JULY 1, 2023]:
3	Chapter 12.5. Transitional Provisions For Uniform Commercial
4	Code Amendments (2022)
5	Sec. 101. This chapter may be cited as Transitional Provisions
6	for Uniform Commercial Code Amendments (2022).
7	Sec. 102. (a) In this chapter, the following terms have the
8	following meanings:
9	(1) The following terms have the following meanings:
10	(A) "Act" refers to the amendments to IC 26-1 that:
11	(i) were made during the 2023 regular session of the
12	general assembly; and
13	(ii) took effect July 1, 2023.
14	(B) "Adjustment date" means July 1, 2025.
15	(2) "Chapter 12" refers to IC 26-1-12.
16	(3) "Chapter 12 property" means a controllable account, a
17	controllable electronic record, or a controllable payment
18	intangible.
19	(b) The following definitions in other chapters of IC 26-1 apply
20	to this chapter:
21	"Controllable account". IC 26-1-9.1-102.
22	"Controllable electronic record". IC 26-1-12-102.
23	"Controllable payment intangible". IC 26-1-9.1-102.
24	"Electronic money". IC 26-1-9.1-102.
25	"Financing statement". IC 26-1-9.1-102.
26	(c) IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles of
27	construction and interpretation that apply throughout this chapter.
28	Sec. 201. Except as provided in sections 301 through 306 of this
29	chapter, a transaction validly entered into before July 1, 2023, and
30	the rights, duties, and interests flowing from the transaction
31	remain valid after June 30, 2023, and may be terminated,
32	completed, consummated, or enforced as required or permitted by
33	law other than IC 26-1 or, if applicable, by IC 26-1 as though the
34	act had not taken effect.
35	Sec. 301. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section or in
36	sections 302 through 306 of this chapter:
37	(1) IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act; and
38	(2) IC 26-1-12;
39	apply to a transaction, lien, or interest in property, even if the
40	transaction, lien, or interest was entered into, created, or acquired
41	before July 1, 2023.
42	(b) Except as provided in subsection (c) and in sections 302



through 306 of this chapter:
(1) a transaction, lien, or interest in property that was validly
entered into, created, or transferred before July 1, 2023, and
was not governed by IC 26-1, but would be subject to:
(A) IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act; or
(B) IC 26-1-12;
if it had been entered into, created, or transferred on or after
July 1, 2023, including the rights, duties, and interests flowing
from the transaction, lien, or interest, remain valid on and
after July 1, 2023; and
(2) the transaction, lien, or interest may be terminated,
completed, consummated, and enforced as required or
permitted by:
(A) the act; or
(B) the law that would apply if the act had not taken effect.
(c) The act does not affect an action, case, or proceeding
commenced before July 1, 2023.
Sec. 302. (a) A security interest that is enforceable and perfected
on June 30, 2023, is a perfected security interest under the act if, on
July 1, 2023, the requirements for enforceability and perfection
under the act are satisfied without further action.
(b) If a security interest is enforceable and effective on June 30,
2023, but the requirements for enforceability and perfection under
the act are not satisfied on July 1, 2023, the security interest:
(1) is a perfected security interest until the earlier of:
(A) the time perfection would have ceased under IC 26-1 as
in effect on June 30, 2023; or
(B) the adjustment date;
(2) remains enforceable on or after the time specified in
subdivision (1) only if the security interest satisfies the
requirements for enforceability under IC 26-1-9.1-203, as
amended by the act, before the adjustment date; and
(3) remains perfected on or after the time specified in
subdivision (1) only if the requirements for perfection under
the act are satisfied before the time specified in subdivision
(1).
Sec. 303. A security interest that is enforceable on June 30, 2023,
but is unperfected on June 30, 2023:
(1) remains an enforceable security interest until the
adjustment date;
(2) remains enforceable on or after the adjustment date if the
security interest becomes enforceable under IC 26-1-9.1-203,

1 as amended by the act, on July 1, 2023, or before the 2 adjustment date; and 3 (3) becomes perfected; 4 (A) without further action on July 1, 2023, if the 5 requirements for perfection under the act are satisfied 6 before or on July 1, 2023; or 7 (B) when the requirements for perfection under the act are 8 satisfied if the requirements are satisfied after July 1, 2023. 9 Sec. 304. (a) If action, other than the filing of a financing 10 statement, is taken before July 1, 2023, and the action would have 11 resulted in perfection of a security interest had the security interest 12 become enforceable before July 1, 2023, the action is effective to 13 perfect a security interest that attaches under the act before the 14 adjustment date. An attached security interest becomes 15 unperfected on the adjustment date unless the security interest 16 becomes a perfected security interest under the act before the 17 adjustment date. 18 (b) The filing of a financing statement before July 1, 2023, is 19 effective to perfect a security interest on July 1, 2023, to the extent 20 the filing would satisfy the requirements for perfection under the 21 act. 22 (c) The taking of an action before July 1, 2023, is sufficient for 23 the enforceability of a security interest on July 1, 2023, if the action 24 would satisfy the requirements for enforceability under the act. 25 Sec. 305. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), the act 26 determines the priority of conflicting claims to collateral. 27 (b) Subject to subsection (c), if the priorities of claims to 28 collateral were established before July 1, 2023, IC 26-1-9.1 as in 29 effect before July 1, 2023, determines priority. 30 (c) On the adjustment date, to the extent the priorities 31 determined by IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act, modify the 32 priorities established before July 1, 2023, the priorities of claims to 33 chapter 12 property and electronic money established before July 34 1, 2023, cease to apply. 35 Sec. 306. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), chapter 12 36 determines the priority of conflicting claims to chapter 12 property 37 when the priority rules of IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act, do 38 not apply. 39 (b) Subject to subsection (c), when the priority rules of 40 IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act, do not apply and the priorities 41 of claims to chapter 12 property were established before July 1, 42 2023, law other than chapter 12 determines priority.

1 (c) When the priority rules of IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the 2 act, do not apply, to the extent the priorities determined by the act 3 modify the priorities established before July 1, 2023, the priorities 4 of claims to chapter 12 property established before July 1, 2023, 5 cease to apply on the adjustment date. 6 SECTION 93. IC 32-34-1.5-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, 7 SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 8 JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 3. The following definitions apply throughout this 9 chapter: 10 (1) "Apparent owner" means a person whose name appears on the 11 records of a holder as the owner of property held, issued, or owing 12 by the holder. 13 (2) "Attorney general's agent" means a person with which the 14 attorney general contracts to conduct an examination under 15 section 53 of this chapter on behalf of the attorney general. (3) "Business association" means a corporation, joint stock 16 17 company, investment company other than an investment company 18 registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 19 80a-1 et seq.), partnership, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, business trust, trust company, 20 21 land bank, safe deposit company, safekeeping depository, 22 financial organization, insurance company, federally chartered 23 entity, utility, sole proprietorship, or other business entity, 24 whether or not for profit. 25 (4) "Confidential information" means records, reports, and 26 information that are considered confidential under section 78 of 27 this chapter. 28 (5) "Controllable electronic record" has the meaning set forth in 29 <del>IC 26-1-11-104.</del> **IC 26-1-12-102.** 30 (6) "Domicile" means the following: 31 (A) For a corporation, the state of its incorporation. 32 (B) For a business association other than a corporation whose 33 formation requires a filing with a state, the state of its filing. 34 (C) For a federally chartered entity or an investment company 35 registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as 36 amended (15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq.), the state of its home office. 37 (D) For any other holder, the state of its principal place of 38 business. 39 (7) "Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, 40 digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar 41 capabilities. 42 (8) "Electronic mail" means a communication by electronic means



1	which is automatically retained and stored and may be readily		
2	accessed or retrieved.		
3	(9) "Financial organization" means a savings and loan association,		
4	building and loan association, savings bank, industrial bank, bank,		
5	banking organization, or credit union.		
6	(10) "Financial organization loyalty program" means a record		
° 7	given without direct monetary consideration, excluding an annual		
8	or periodic fee, under an award, reward, benefit, loyalty,		
9	incentive, rebate, or other promotional program established by a		
10	financial organization for the purpose of rewarding a relationship		
11	with the sponsoring financial organization. The term includes:		
11	(A) both a physical card and an electronic record; and		
12	(B) a program offering a record that is redeemable for money		
13	or cash or is otherwise monetized by the financial		
14	•		
	organization.		
16	(11) "Game related digital content" means digital content that		
17	exists only in an electronic game or electronic-game platform.		
18	The term includes game-play currency such as a virtual wallet,		
19	even if denominated in United States currency and, if for use or		
20	redemption only within the game or platform or another electronic		
21	game or electronic-game platform, points sometimes referred to		
22	as gems, tokens, gold, and similar names and digital codes. The		
23	term does not include an item that the issuer:		
24	(A) permits to be redeemed for use outside a game or platform		
25	for money or goods or services that have more than minimal		
26	value; or		
27	(B) otherwise monetizes for use outside a game or platform.		
28	(12) "Holder" means a person obligated to hold for the account of,		
29	or to deliver or pay to, the owner property subject to this chapter.		
30	(13) "Insurance company" means an association, corporation, or		
31	fraternal or mutual benefit organization, whether or not for profit,		
32	engaged in the business of providing life endowments, annuities,		
33	or insurance, including accident, burial, casualty, credit life,		
34	contract performance, dental, disability, fidelity, fire, health,		
35	hospitalization, illness, life, malpractice, marine, mortgage,		
36	surety, wage protection, and worker's compensation insurance.		
37	(14) "Loyalty card" means a record given without direct monetary		
38	consideration under an award, reward, benefit, loyalty, incentive,		
39	rebate, or promotional program which may be used or redeemed		
40	only to obtain goods or services or a discount on goods or		
40	services. The term does not include a record that may be		
42	redeemed for money or otherwise monetized by the issuer.		
74			



1	(15) "Mineral" means gas, oil, coal, oil shale, other gaseous liquid
2	or solid hydrocarbon, cement material, sand and gravel, road
3	material, building stone, chemical raw material, gemstone,
4	fissionable and nonfissionable ores, colloidal and other clay,
5	steam and other geothermal resources, and any other substance
6	defined as a mineral by a law of this state other than this chapter.
7	(16) "Mineral proceeds" means an amount payable for the
8	extraction, production, or sale of minerals, or, on the
9	abandonment of the amount, an amount that becomes payable
10	after abandonment. The term includes an amount payable:
10	(A) for the acquisition and retention of a mineral lease,
11	
12	including a bonus, royalty, compensatory royalty, shut-in
13	royalty, minimum royalty, and delay rental;
	(B) for the extraction, production, or sale of minerals,
15	including a net revenue interest, royalty, overriding royalty,
16	extraction payment, and production payment; and
17	(C) under an agreement or option, including a joint-operation
18	agreement, unit agreement, pooling agreement, and farm out
19	agreement.
20	(17) "Money order" means a payment order for a specified
21	amount of money. The term includes an express money order and
22	a personal money order on which the remitter is the purchaser.
23	(18) "Municipal bond" means a bond or evidence of indebtedness
24	issued by a municipality or other political subdivision of a state.
25	(19) "Non-freely transferable security" means a security that
26	cannot be delivered to the attorney general by the Depository
27	Trust & Clearing Corporation or similar custodian of securities
28	providing post-trade clearing and settlement services to financial
29	markets or cannot be delivered because there is no agent to effect
30	transfer. The term includes a worthless security.
31	(20) "Owner" means a person that has a legal, beneficial, or
32	equitable interest in property subject to this chapter or the
33	person's legal representative when acting on behalf of the owner.
34	The term includes:
35	(A) for a deposit, a depositor;
36	(B) for a trust other than a deposit in trust, a beneficiary;
37	(C) for other property, a creditor, claimant, or payee; and
38	(D) the lawful bearer of a record that may be used to obtain
38 39	•
39 40	money, a reward, or a thing of value.
	(21) "Payroll card" means a record that evidences a payroll card
41	account as defined in Regulation E (12 CFR Part 1005).
42	(22) "Person" means an individual, estate, business association,



1	public corporation, government or governmental subdivision,
2	agency, or instrumentality, or other legal entity.
2 3 4	(23) "Property" means tangible property described in section 8 of
4	this chapter or a fixed and certain interest in intangible property
5	held, issued, or owed in the course of a holder's business or by a
6	government or governmental subdivision, agency, or
7	instrumentality. The term includes:
8	(A) all income from or increments to the property; and
9	(B) property referred to as or evidenced by:
10	(i) money, virtual currency, interest, or a dividend, check,
11	draft, deposit, or payroll card;
12	(ii) a credit balance, customer's overpayment, security
13	deposit, refund, credit memorandum, unpaid wage, unused
14	ticket for which the issuer has an obligation to provide a
15	refund, mineral proceeds, or unidentified remittance;
16	(iii) a security, except for a worthless security or a security
17	that is subject to a lien, legal hold, or restriction evidenced
18	on the records of the holder or imposed by operation of law,
19	if the lien, legal hold, or restriction restricts the holder's or
20	owner's ability to receive, transfer, sell, or otherwise
20	negotiate the security;
22	(iv) a bond, debenture, note, or other evidence of
23	indebtedness;
23	(v) money deposited to redeem a security, make a
25	distribution, or pay a dividend;
26	(vi) an amount due and payable under an annuity contract or
20 27	insurance policy; and
28	(vii) an amount distributable from a trust or custodial fund
20	established under a plan to provide health, welfare, pension,
30	vacation, severance, retirement, death, stock purchase, profit
31	sharing, employee savings, supplemental unemployment
32	insurance, or a similar benefit.
33	The term does not include property held in a plan described in
34	Section 529A of the Internal Revenue Code, game related digital
35	content, a financial organization loyalty program, a loyalty card,
35 36	or an in-store credit for returned merchandise.
30 37	
38	(24) "Putative holder" means a person believed by the attorney
38 39	general to be a holder, until the person pays or delivers to the
	attorney general property subject to this chapter or the attorney
40	general or court makes a final determination that the person is or
41	is not a holder.
42	(25) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible



1 medium or that is stored in an elec	ctronic or other medium and is
2 retrievable in perceivable form.	
3 (26) "Security" means:	
4 (A) a security (as defined in IC	-
5 (B) a security entitlement (as	
6 including a customer security	account held by a registered
7 broker-dealer, to the extent th	e financial assets held in the
8 security account are not:	
9 (i) registered on the books o	f the issuer in the name of the
10 person for which the broker-	dealer holds the assets;
11 (ii) payable to the order of th	e person; or
12 (iii) specifically indorsed to t	the person; or
13 (C) an equity interest in a busin	ess association not included in
14 clause (A) or (B).	
15 (27) "Sign" means, with present in	ntent to authenticate or adopt a
16 record:	-
17 (A) to execute or adopt a tangil	ble symbol; or
18 (B) to attach to or logically	associate with the record an
19 electronic symbol, sound, or pr	ocess.
20 (28) "State" means a state of the	United States, the District of
21 Columbia, the Commonwealth of	Puerto Rico, the United States
22 Virgin Islands, or any territory or in	nsular possession subject to the
23 jurisdiction of the United States.	
24 (29) "Utility" means a person that of	owns or operates for public use
25 a plant, equipment, real property	
26 following public services:	
27 (A) Transmission of communic	cations or information.
28 (B) Production, storage, tran	
29 furnishing of electricity, water,	· · · ·
30 (C) Provision of sewage or sep	-
31 or recycling disposal.	
32 (30) "Virtual currency" means a c	digital representation of value
33 used as a medium of exchange, un	
34 which does not have legal tender s	
35 States. The term does not include:	
36 (A) the software or protocols	governing the transfer of the
37 digital representation of value;	6 6
38 (B) game related digital conten	
39 (C) a financial organization loy	
40 (D) a loyalty card.	
41 (31) "Worthless security" mean	is a security whose cost of
42 liquidation and delivery to the atto	



1	value of the security on the date a report is due under this chapter.
2	SECTION 94. IC 32-34-1.5-87, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022,
3	SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
4	JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 87. (a) The attorney general may adopt rules under
5	IC 4-22-2 to carry out the purposes of this chapter.
6	(b) The attorney general may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 regarding
7	virtual currency, controllable electronic records, and digital assets, to
8	the extent such rules are consistent with, and not otherwise covered by,
9	the following:
10	(1) IC 26-1-9.1.
11	(2) <del>IC 26-1-11.</del> <b>IC 26-1-12.</b>
12	(3) Any other Indiana law concerning virtual currency,
13	controllable electronic records, or digital assets.



## COMMITTEE REPORT

Madam President: The Senate Committee on Judiciary, to which was referred Senate Bill No. 468, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the Senate with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Page 37, line 36, delete "IC 26-1-12-102." and insert "IC 26-1-9.1-102.".

Page 37, line 38, delete "IC 26-1-12-102." and insert "IC 26-1-9.1-102.".

Page 61, line 17, after "documents," insert "electronic money,".

Page 61, line 20, strike "IC 26-1-9.1-105," and insert "IC 26-1-9.1-105.1,".

Page 67, line 29, delete "IC 26-1-9.1-306.1," and insert "IC 26-1-9.1-306.2,".

Page 73, line 3, after "interest in" insert "tangible".

Page 76, line 23, delete "IC 26-1-9.1-306(a)," and insert "IC 26-1-9.1-306.1(d),".

Page 76, line 23, delete "IC 26-1-9.1-306.1(b)" and insert "IC 26-1-9.1-306.2(b)".

Page 88, line 1, reset in roman "(i)".

Page 88, line 1, delete "(j)," and insert "and (l),".

Page 88, line 10, delete "(j)," and insert "(l),".

Page 88, line 25, delete "(j)," and insert "(l),".

Page 88, line 33, strike "subsection" and insert "subsections".

Page 88, line 33, after "(e)" insert "and (k)".

Page 89, line 8, after "in" insert "subsection (k) and".

Page 89, line 25, delete "(j)," and insert "(l),".

Page 89, between lines 32 and 33, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"(j) This section prevails over any inconsistent provision in statute, administrative rule, or regulation.

(k) Subsections (d), (f), and (j) do not apply to a security interest in an ownership interest in a general partnership, limited partnership, or limited liability company.".

Page 89, line 33, delete "(j)" and insert "(l)".

Page 89, line 38, strike "subsection (b)," and insert "subsections (b) and (f),".

Page 90, line 17, delete "A" and insert "Except as provided in subsection (f), a".

Page 91, between lines 20 and 21, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"(f) This section does not apply to a security interest in an ownership interest in a general partnership, limited partnership,



## or limited liability company.".

Page 112, line 11, delete "instrument" and insert "intangible".

Page 115, line 13, delete "a particular jurisdiction is the controllable" and insert "the controllable electronic record or the system is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction,".

Page 115, line 14, delete "electronic record's jurisdiction,".

Page 117, line 9, delete "2022," and insert "2023,".

Page 117, line 13, delete "2022," and insert "2023,".

and when so amended that said bill do pass.

(Reference is to SB 468 as introduced.)

BROWN L, Chairperson

Committee Vote: Yeas 10, Nays 0.

